

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR  
THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED July 2, 2021

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION  
PERIOD FROM TO .

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER 0-23599

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Massachusetts  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

50 Minuteman Road  
Andover MA  
(Address of principal executive offices)

04-2741391  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

01810  
(Zip Code)

978-256-1300  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934:**

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share	MRCY	Nasdaq Global Select Market

**SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934: NONE**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 229.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial report under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C.762(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$4.8 billion based upon the closing price of the Common Stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on January 1, 2021, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

Shares of Common Stock outstanding as of July 31, 2021: 56,234,113 shares.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.  
Exhibit Index on Page 89

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.****INDEX**

	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
	<b><u>3</u></b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	<u>3</u>
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<u>16</u>
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<u>28</u>
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	<u>29</u>
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<u>29</u>
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<u>29</u>
Item 4.1. <a href="#">Information About Our Executive Officers</a>	<u>29</u>
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	<b><u>31</u></b>
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<u>31</u>
Item 6. <a href="#">Selected Financial Data</a>	<u>31</u>
Item 7. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<u>32</u>
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</a>	<u>45</u>
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<u>50</u>
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<u>83</u>
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<u>83</u>
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	<u>84</u>
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	<b><u>84</u></b>
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<u>84</u>
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<u>84</u>
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<u>84</u>
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<u>84</u>
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	<u>84</u>
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	<b><u>85</u></b>
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<u>85</u>
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<u>87</u>
<a href="#">Exhibit Index</a>	<u>88</u>

## PART I

**This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Actual results could differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements. The reader may find discussions containing such forward-looking statements in the material set forth under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations” as well as elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Certain factors that might cause such a difference are discussed in this annual report on Form 10-K, including in the section entitled “Risk Factors.”**

When used in this report, the terms “Mercury,” “we,” “our,” “us,” and “the Company” refer to Mercury Systems, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, except where the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated.

Effective July 1, 2019, the Company’s fiscal year has changed to the 52-week or 53-week period ending on the Friday closest to the last day in June. All references to fiscal 2021 are to the 52-week period from July 4, 2020 to July 2, 2021. All references to fiscal 2020 are to the 53-week period from July 1, 2019 to July 3, 2020. All references to fiscal 2019 are to the 52-week period from and July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019. There have been no reclassifications of prior comparable periods due to this change.

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Our Company

Mercury Systems, Inc. is a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry, positioned at the intersection of high-tech and defense. Headquartered in Andover, Massachusetts, we deliver products and solutions that enable a broad range of aerospace and defense programs, optimized for mission success in some of the most challenging and demanding environments. We envision, create and deliver innovative technology solutions that are open, purpose-built and uncompromised to meet our customers’ most-pressing high-tech needs, including those specific to the defense community.

As a leading manufacturer of essential components, products, modules and subsystems, we sell to defense prime contractors, the U.S. government and original equipment manufacturers (“OEM”) commercial aerospace companies. Mercury has built a trusted, contemporary portfolio of proven product solutions purpose-built for aerospace and defense that it believes meets and exceeds the performance needs of our defense and commercial customers. Customers add their own applications and algorithms to our specialized, secure and innovative products and pre-integrated solutions. This allows them to complete their full system by integrating with their platform, the sensor technology and, in some cases, the processing from Mercury. Our products and solutions are deployed in more than 300 programs with over 25 different defense prime contractors and commercial aviation customers.

Mercury’s transformational business model accelerates the process of making new technology profoundly more accessible to our customers by bridging the gap between commercial technology and aerospace and defense applications. Our long-standing deep relationships with leading high-tech companies, coupled with our high level of research and development (“R&D”) investments and industry-leading trusted and secure design and manufacturing capabilities, are the foundational tenets of this highly successful model. We are leading the development and adaptation of commercial technology for aerospace and defense solutions. From chip-scale to system scale and from radio frequency (“RF”) to digital, we make mission-critical technologies safe, secure, affordable and relevant for our customers.

Our capabilities, technology and R&D investment strategy combine to differentiate Mercury in our industry. Our technologies and capabilities include secure embedded processing modules and subsystems, mission computers, secure and rugged rack-mount servers, safety-critical avionics, components, multi-function assemblies, subsystems and custom microelectronics. We maintain our technological edge by investing in critical capabilities and intellectual property (“IP” or “building blocks”) in processing and RF, leveraging open standards and open architectures to adapt quickly those building blocks into solutions for highly data-intensive applications, including emerging needs in areas such as artificial intelligence (“AI”).

Our mission critical solutions are deployed by our customers for a variety of applications including command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (“C4ISR”), electronic intelligence, avionics, electro-optical/infrared (“EO/IR”), electronic warfare, weapons and missile defense, hypersonics and radar.

Our consolidated revenues, acquired revenues, net income, diluted earnings per share (“EPS”), adjusted earnings per share (“adjusted EPS”) and adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2021 were \$924.0 million, \$88.4 million, \$62.0 million, \$1.12, \$2.42 and \$201.9 million, respectively. Our consolidated revenues, acquired revenues, net income, EPS, adjusted EPS and adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2020 were \$796.6 million, \$0.9 million, \$85.7 million, \$1.56, \$2.30 and \$176.2 million, respectively. See the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section of this annual report for a reconciliation of our acquired revenues, adjusted EPS and adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable GAAP measures.

## **IMPACT**

On August 3, 2021, Mercury announced a companywide effort, called 1MPACT, to lay the foundation for the next phase of the Company's value creation at scale. The goal of 1MPACT is to achieve Mercury's full growth, margin expansion and adjusted EBITDA potential over the next five years. Since fiscal year 2014, Mercury has completed 13 acquisitions, deploying \$1.2 billion of capital and, as a result, dramatically scaled and transformed the business. Over this time, the Company has extracted substantial revenue and cost synergies from each of these individual acquisitions. Now, as Mercury approaches the milestone of \$1 billion of revenue, management believes there is significant opportunity to realize further scale through consolidating and streamlining the Company's organizational structure which will improve visibility, speed of decision making and accountability. 1MPACT will be led by a new Chief Transformation Officer, and will focus on six major areas: organization efficiency and scalability; procurement and supply chain; facilities optimization; R&D investment; capital and asset efficiency; and scalable common processes and systems.

### **Our Business Strategy**

Mercury's business strategy is based on a differentiated market position: we make trusted, secure, mission critical technologies profoundly more accessible to the aerospace and defense industry. We leverage cutting edge commercial technology innovations to develop complex, secure and reliable product solutions and subsystems, purpose built for aerospace and defense. We create leading-edge technologies customized for aerospace and defense applications, through above average industry investment on a percentage basis in R&D. Our strategy is built to meet the aerospace and defense market's need for speed.

Our strategies for growth are as follows:

1. *Invest to grow organically*: Mercury invests in our people, processes, systems and trusted manufacturing assets to support continued organic growth.
2. *Expand capabilities, market access and penetration through mergers & acquisitions ("M&A")*: We supplement our organic growth by expanding capabilities, market access and penetration through a disciplined M&A process and full acquisition integration to drive cost and revenue synergies.
3. *Invest in trusted, secure Innovation that Matters®*: Mercury develops leading edge technologies, customized for aerospace and defense applications, through above-average industry investment on a percentage basis in R&D. Recently our investments have been centered on trusted, secure Innovation that Matters®.
4. *Continuously improve operational capability and scalability*: We drive transformational and sustainable business improvement and value creation across the enterprise.
5. *Attract and retain the right talent*: We strive to continuously improve operational capability and scalability by attracting, retaining and engaging the right talent and supporting and promoting our culture and values.

Our strategies are built around our key strengths as a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry. Our strategies include innovation and investment in scaling existing capabilities, as well as augmenting our capabilities through an acquisition strategy designed to focus on adjacent technologies. We believe our investment in R&D is more than double that of our competitors on a percentage basis. Our consistent strategies allow us to assist our customers, mostly defense prime contractors, to reduce program cost, minimize technical risk, stay on schedule and on budget, and ensure trust and security in the supply chain. As a result we have successfully penetrated strategic programs including Aegis, Patriot, Lower Tier Air & Missile Defense Sensor ("LTAMDS"), Surface Electronic Warfare Improvement Program ("SEWIP"), Gorgon Stare, Predator, F-35, Reaper, F-16 SABR, E2-D Hawkeye, Paveway, Filthy Buzzard, PGK, P-8, Advanced Integrated Defensive Electronic Warfare Suite ("AIDEWS"), Common Display System ("CDS") and WIN-T.

We are committed to continued investment and innovation in advanced new products and solutions development to maintain our competitive advantage, including in the fields of RF, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, advanced multi- and many-core sensor processing systems including graphics processing units ("GPUs"), safety-critical design and engineering, processing for AI, embedded security, digital storage, and digital radio frequency memory ("DRFM") solutions, software defined communications capabilities, and advanced security technologies and capabilities. Concurrently, we leverage our engineering and development capabilities, including systems integration, to accelerate our strategy to become a commercial outsourcing partner to the large defense prime contractors as they seek the more rapid design, development and delivery of affordable, commercially-developed, open architecture solutions within the markets we serve. We invest in scalable manufacturing operations in the U.S. to enable rapid, cost-effective deployment of our microelectronics and secure processing solutions to our customers.

Our commercial business model positions us to be compensated for non-recurring engineering which supplements our own internal R&D investment. We typically team concurrently with multiple defense prime contractors as they pursue new

business with solutions they develop and market to the government, and engage with our customers early in the design cycle. Our engagement model can lead to long-term production revenue that continues after the initial services are delivered.

We intend to add capabilities, through both M&A and investment in organic growth, both horizontally – in adjacent markets – and vertically – adding more content. For example:

- First, transition to pre-integrated subsystems: Mercury has expanded capabilities, particularly in integrated subsystems related to defense threats and increased system complexity, which in turn has driven greater outsourcing to us from our prime defense contractor and OEM customers.
- Second, expansion into new submarkets: Within the major markets Mercury serves we have moved, for example, into electronic warfare, weapons systems, acoustics submarkets and C4I.
- Third, vertical expansion: As we continue to add content, we seek to apply technology to all computers on aerospace and defense platforms that require trusted, safe and secure processing.
- Fourth, microelectronics: Our investment domestically in next-generation chiplet technology, from chip-scale to system scale.

Since July 2015, we have added substantial capabilities to our technology portfolio including: embedded security, with the acquisitions of Lewis Innovative Technologies Inc. (“LIT”), custom microelectronics, RF and microwave solutions, and embedded security, with the carve-out acquisition from Microsemi Corporation (the “Carve-Out Business”), The Athena Group, Inc. (“Athena”), Delta Microwave, LLC (“Delta”), Syntonic Microwave LLC (“Syntonic”), and Pentek Technologies, LLC and Pentek Systems, Inc. (collectively, “Pentek”); mission computing, safety-critical avionics and platform management, and large area display technology with the CES Creative Electronic Systems, S.A. (“CES”), Richland Technologies, L.L.C. (“RTL”), GECO Avionics, LLC (“GECO”), American Panel Corporation (“APC”) and Physical Optics Corporation (“POC”) acquisitions; and rugged servers, computers and storage systems with the acquisitions of Themis Computer (“Themis”) and Germane Systems, LC (“Germane”).

We believe we have built the most trusted, proven, contemporary portfolio of solutions and sub-systems that are purpose-built to meet or exceed our customers’ most pressing high-tech needs. We are investing in six highly differentiated capabilities embedded into our pre-integrated subsystem solutions and products.

- *Silicon.* We adapt commercial Silicon Valley technology specifically for the aerospace and defense industry bringing cutting-edge commercial silicon technology to the Department of Defense (“DoD”) and our commercial customers, across platforms and programs, fast and affordably, from chip-scale to systems.
- *Speed.* We believe we have the highest performance and densest processing solutions available onboard military platforms. We also have some of the highest performing broadband RF capability targeting electronic warfare applications.
- *SWaP.* We have some of the best size, weight, power and cooling capabilities that ensure that our technology is able to run at the highest performance as well as the advanced ruggedization that is required to ensure that these technologies are able to operate consistently and effectively in the harsh environments in which they are required to operate.
- *Software.* We have some of the most advanced open middleware and software that allows customers to port their applications on top of open mission systems architecture.
- *Security.* We have industry-leading embedded security capabilities. We design, market and sell products intended to protect electronic systems that are critical to national security.
- *Safety.* We design safety-certifiable processing systems up to the highest design assurance levels. Our products are certifiable to the highest levels of software critically recognized by the Federal Aviation Administration (“FAA”), European Union Aviation Safety Agency (“EASA”), Transport Canada and Joint Aviation Authorities (“JAA”).

## **Our Solutions and Products**

We deliver technology at the intersection of the high-tech and defense industries. The Mercury difference is driven by three key factors we promise to deliver to all of our customers: Trusted, Secure and Performance.

- *Trusted:* A trusted partner to aerospace and defense, delivering the most advanced and secure solutions to address accelerating global security challenges.
- *Secure:* Advanced embedded security capabilities – built-in, not bolted on – delivering uncompromised solutions in the face of growing cyber threats, and manufactured in Mercury facilities with superior ratings in industrial security.
- *High Performance:* Solutions that are among the highest performing available and optimized to meet the most rigorous demands of defense and commercial customers.

We offer a broad family of products designed to meet the full range of requirements in compute-intensive, signal processing, image processing and command and control applications. To maintain a competitive advantage, we seek to leverage

technology investments across multiple product lines and product solutions. Examples of hardware products include small, custom microelectronics, embedded sensor processing subsystems, RF and microwave components, modules, and subsystems, rugged servers, and avionics mission computers.

Our products are typically compute-intensive and require extremely high bandwidth and high throughput. These systems often must also meet significant SWaP constraints for use in aircraft, unmanned aerial vehicles (“UAVs”), ships and other platforms and be ruggedized for use in harsh environments. They are primarily used in both commercial aerospace applications, such as communications and ground radar air traffic control, as well as advanced defense and intelligence applications, including space-time adaptive processing, synthetic aperture radar, airborne early warning, command, control, communication and information systems, mission planning, image intelligence and signal intelligence systems. Our products transform the massive streams of digital data created in these applications into usable information in real time. The systems can scale from a few processors to thousands of processors.

We group our products into the following categories:

- *Components.* Components include technology elements typically performing a single, discrete technological function, which when physically combined with other components may be used to create a module or subassembly. Examples include but are not limited to power amplifiers and limiters, switches, oscillators, filters, equalizers, digital and analog converters, chips, MMICs (monolithic microwave integrated circuits), and memory and storage devices.

- *Modules and Subassemblies.* Modules and subassemblies include combinations of multiple functional technology elements and/or components that work together to perform multiple functions but are typically resident on or within a single board or housing. Modules and subassemblies may in turn be combined to form an integrated subsystem. Examples of modules and subassemblies include but are not limited to embedded processing modules, embedded processing boards, switch fabric boards, digital receiver boards, graphics and video processing and Ethernet and input/output boards, multi-chip modules, integrated radio frequency and microwave multi-function assemblies, tuners and transceivers.

- *Integrated Subsystems.* Integrated subsystems include multiple modules and/or subassemblies combined with a backplane or similar functional element and software to enable a solution. These are typically but not always integrated within a chassis and with cooling, power and other elements to address various requirements and are also often combined with additional technologies for interaction with other parts of a complete system or platform. Integrated subsystems also include spare and replacement modules and subassemblies sold as part of the same program for use in or with integrated subsystems sold by us.

By providing pre-integrated subsystems to our customers, we enable them to rapidly and cost-effectively port and adapt their applications to changing threats. This approach also saves our customers valuable time and expense, as their initial costs to integrate modules and components typically far exceed the costs of the individual product procurement. This benefit continues over time because we are continually investing R&D into our products. This allows us to provide our customers the latest technologies in our pre-integrated subsystems faster than they can typically do it themselves. We believe this is a better business and technology model to operate within, as it continues to provide value and benefits to us and our customers over time.

To address the current challenges facing the warfighter, our government and defense prime contractors, we have developed a new product architecture that supports a more dynamic, iterative, spiral development process by leveraging open architecture standards and leading-edge commercial technologies and products. Our open architecture is carried throughout our entire embedded computing product line from the very small form-factor subsystems to the high-end, where ultimate processing power and reliability is of paramount importance to the mission. Our commercially-developed product capabilities cover the entire intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (“ISR”) spectrum from acquisition and digitization of the signal, to processing of the signal, through the exploitation and dissemination of the information. We work continuously to improve our hardware technology with an eye toward optimization of SWaP demands.

Mercury partners with global tech leaders to align technology roadmaps and deliver cutting-edge computing in scalable, field-deployable form factors that are fully configurable to each unique workload. We use the latest Intel® server-class processing products, Xilinx Field Programmable Gate Arrays (“FPGA”), as well as NVIDIA GPU products in our embedded high-performance processing technologies. While this multi-computing and embedded processing technology is one of our core skills, the SWaP constraints that are encountered in connection with the high-performance embedded processing applications create unique challenges. For example, to deal with the heat build-up involved in small subsystems, we introduced a key technology called Air Flow-By™ that enables previously unattainable levels of processing power within a small footprint by effectively removing heat so the server-class processors can perform at maximum designed power limits. In rugged environments where air is limited, such as high-altitude operations, our Liquid-Flow-By™ technology has been successfully customer tested allowing maximum server-class processor performance. These innovative cooling techniques allow full performance server-class processing in rugged environments enabling new and advanced modes of operation that enhance the multi-intelligence, situational awareness and electronic warfare capabilities in military platforms.

Embedded systems security has become a requirement for new and emerging military programs, and our security solutions are a critical differentiator from our traditional competition. Our security solutions, combined with our next-generation secure Intel® server-class product line, together with increasingly frequent mandates from the government to secure electronic systems for domestic and foreign military sales, position us well to capitalize on DoD program protection security requirements. Finally, our built-in security framework creates higher product differentiation, and drives greater program velocity, while lowering risk.

#### *Open Standards Support*

Mercury has a long history of driving modular open systems architectures and has remained committed to creating, advancing, and adopting open standards for all our products, from our smallest components and connectors to our largest, high-performance, integrated multi-computer systems. With thirty-five years of technology leadership within the high-performance embedded computing industry, we have pioneered or contributed to the development of many of the defense industry's current and emerging open standards, including standards such as RACEway, RapidIO, VXS, VPX, REDI and notably OpenVPX. These open standards allow system integrators to benefit from the interoperability of modules produced by multiple vendors. We also continue to be influential in the industry-standards organizations associated with our market segments. As a member of the VMEbus International Trade Association ("VITA"), the Sensor Open Systems Architecture ("SOSA") initiative, the Future Airborne Capability Environment ("FACE") consortium, and the Vehicular Integration for C4ISR/EW Interoperability ("VICTORY") consortium, among other standards bodies, Mercury is helping to guide the aerospace and defense industry toward greater openness and vendor interoperability, consistent with the DoD's focus on using modular open systems architectures ("MOSA") in major programs.

Our software is based on open standards and includes heterogeneous processor support with extensive highly-optimized math libraries, multi-computing switch fabric support, net-centric and system management enabling services, extended operating system services, board support packages and development tools. This software platform delivers on the performance required for highly tuned real-time operation with the flexibility of open standards that are an essential ingredient of technology insertion and software life-cycle support.

As the U.S. government mandates more outsourcing and open standards, a major shift is occurring within the defense prime contractor community towards procurement of integrated subsystems that enable quick application level porting through standards-based methodologies. We believe that our core expertise in this area is well aligned to capitalize on this trend. By leveraging our open architecture and high-performance modular product set, we provide defense prime contractors with rapid deployment and quick reaction capabilities through our professional services and systems integration offerings. This results in less risk for the defense prime contractors, shortened development cycles, quicker solution deployment and reduced life-cycle costs.

#### *Commitment to Deliver Uncompromised*

For Mercury, this means ensuring our products and solutions have not been and cannot be tampered with, and that what we deliver to our customers is not compromised at any point during the development lifecycle, from procurement to manufacturing. Our holistic approach to deliver uncompromised includes:

- vigorously mitigating potential insider threats;
- proactively protecting our IT infrastructure with strong cybersecurity defenses;
- effectively managing and assessing our suppliers' controls; and
- judiciously controlling design information through the entire development process.

We are investing in digital transformation, insider trust, cybersecurity, supply chain management and trusted microelectronics, all integral to our commitment to being a leader in delivering uncompromised solutions to our customers.

## Recent Acquisitions

Since 2011 we have successfully acquired 16 businesses, successfully completing integration of the earlier acquired businesses with the integration of the more recent acquisitions progressing well. The 13 acquisitions completed since July 1, 2015 are shown below.

<b>Name of Acquired Entities</b>	<b>Date of Acquisition</b>
Lewis Innovative Technologies, Inc.	December 16, 2015
Microsemi Carve-Out Business	May 2, 2016
CES Creative Electronic Systems S.A.	November 3, 2016
Delta Microwave, LLC	April 3, 2017
Richland Technologies L.L.C.	July 3, 2017
Themis Computer	February 1, 2018
Germane Systems, LC	July 31, 2018
GECO Avionics, LLC	January 29, 2019
The Athena Group, Inc.	April 18, 2019
Syntonic Microwave LLC	April 18, 2019
American Panel Corporation	September 23, 2019
Physical Optics Corporation	December 30, 2020
Pentek	May 27, 2021

## Our Market Opportunity

Our market opportunity is defined by the growing demand for domestically designed and manufactured secure sensor and safety-critical mission processing capabilities for critical aerospace, defense and intelligence applications. Our primary market positioning is centered on making commercially available technologies profoundly more accessible to the aerospace and defense sector, specifically C4I systems, sensor processing and electronic warfare systems; and commercial markets, which include commercial aerospace communications and other commercial computing applications. We believe we are well-positioned in growing sustainable market segments of the aerospace and defense sector that rely on advanced technologies to improve warfighter capability and provide enhanced force protection capabilities. The acquisitions of the Carve-Out Business, Delta, Syntonic and Pentek further improved our ability to compete successfully in these market segments by allowing us to offer an even more comprehensive set of closely related capabilities. The CES, RTL, GECO, APC, and POC acquisitions provided us new capabilities that substantially expanded our addressable market into defense platform management, mission computing and commercial aerospace markets that are aligned to our existing market focus. The additions of Themis and Germane provided us with new capabilities and positioned us with a significant footprint within the C2I rugged server business. Our organic investments as well as the acquisitions of LIT, the Carve-Out Business, and Athena added to our portfolio of embedded security products that can be leveraged across our business. Finally, our CES addition, due to its location in Geneva, is helping to open more opportunities in international markets.

We believe there are a number of evolving trends that are reshaping our target markets and accordingly provide us with attractive growth opportunities. These trends include:

- *The aerospace and defense electronics market is expected to grow in 2021 and beyond.* According to Renaissance Strategic Advisors (“RSA”), as of August 2021, the global aerospace and defense electronics market is estimated to be \$129 billion in 2021, growing to \$148 billion by 2025. Within this global market, RSA estimates that the U.S. defense electronics market will be approximately \$72 billion in 2021, growing to \$78 billion in 2025. The aerospace and defense electronics marketplace consists of two primary subsegments: (i) C4I and (ii) sensor and effector mission systems. C4I encompasses platform and mission management, which include avionics and vetronics, C2I, which includes command and control and intelligence, and dedicated communications processing. Sensor and effector mission systems are primarily different types of sensor modalities such as electronic warfare, radar, EO/IR, and acoustics as well as weapons systems such as missiles and munitions. Within the global Tier 2 C4I market in which we participate, RSA estimates the market for 2021 to be \$6.7 billion for platform and mission management, \$8.3 billion for C2I, and \$8.9 billion for dedicated communications. RSA estimates the compound annual growth rate (“CAGR”) from 2021-2025 for these markets to be 6.6% for platform and mission management, 3.8% for C2I, and 3.3% for dedicated communications. Within the global Tier 2 sensor and effector mission systems market in which we participate, RSA estimates the market for 2021 to be \$5.7 billion for electronic warfare, \$5.8 billion for radar, \$2.0 billion for EO/IR, \$1.2 billion for acoustics, and \$3.4 billion for weapons systems. RSA estimates the 2021-2025



CAGR for these markets to be 3.1% for electronic warfare, 2.9% for radar, 4.0% for EO/IR, 4.4% for acoustics, and 3.3% for weapons systems. Within the context of the overall U.S. defense budget and spending for defense electronics specifically, we believe the C4ISR, electronic warfare, guided missiles and precision munitions, and ballistic missile defense market segments have a high priority for future DoD spending. We continue to build on our strengths in the design and development of performance optimized electronic subsystems for these markets, and often team with multiple defense prime contractors as they bid for projects, thereby increasing our chance of a successful outcome. We expect to continue our above industry-average growth.

- *The rapidly expanding demand for tactical ISR is leading to significant growth in sensor data being generated, leading to even greater demand for the capability of our products to securely store and process data onboard platforms.* An increase in the prevalence and resolution of ISR sensors is generating significant growth in the associated data that needs to be stored and turned into information for the warfighter in a timely manner. In addition, several factors are driving the defense and intelligence industries to demand greater capability to collect, store, and process data onboard the aircraft, UAVs, ships and other vehicles, which we refer to collectively as platforms. These factors include the limited communications bandwidth of existing platforms, the need for platforms that can operate more autonomously and possibly in denied communications environments, the need for platforms with increased persistence to enable them to remain in or fly above the battlefield for extended periods, and the need for greater onboard processing capabilities. In addition, the advent of sophisticated AI algorithms is beginning to revolutionize the ability of sensor processing systems to intelligently and efficiently process and act upon these large data sets. Standard computing architectures and computing platforms currently do not offer the level of performance needed to optimize existing AI algorithms, creating an additional opportunity for advanced processing capabilities onboard the platform.
- *Rogue nations' missile programs and threats from peer nations are causing greater investment in advanced new radar, electronic warfare and ballistic missile defense capabilities.* There are a number of new and emerging threats, such as peer nations developing stealth technologies, including stealth aircraft, new anti-ship ballistic missiles and a variety of other advanced missile capabilities. Additionally, U.S. armed forces require enhanced signals intelligence and jamming capabilities. In response to these emerging threats, we have participated in key DoD programs, including Aegis, Patriot, SEWIP, LTAMDS, F-22 Raptor, F-35 Joint Strike Fighter and upgrade programs for the F-15, F-16, V-22 and F/A-18.
- *The long-term DoD budget pressure is pushing more dollars toward upgrades of the electronic subsystems on existing platforms, which may increase demand for our products.* The DoD is moving from major new weapons systems developments to upgrades of the electronic subsystems on existing platforms. These upgrades are expected to include more sensors, signal processing, ISR algorithms, multi-intelligence fusion and exploitation, computing and communications. We believe that upgrades to provide new urgent war fighting capability, driven by combatant commanders, are occurring more rapidly than traditional defense prime contractors can easily react to. We believe these trends will cause defense prime contractors to increasingly seek out our high-performance, cost-effective open architecture products.
- *Defense procurement reform is causing the defense prime contractors to outsource more work to commercial companies and we believe that prime contractor outsourcing is our largest secular growth opportunity.* RSA estimates that in 2021 the U.S. defense Tier 2 embedded computing and RF market addressable by suppliers such as Mercury is approximately \$24 billion. RSA estimates that the U.S. defense prime contractors currently outsource only a small percentage of their work. On a global basis the Tier 2 embedded computing and RF market in 2021 is estimated by RSA to be \$42 billion. The U.S. government is intensely focused on making systems more affordable and shortening their development time. In addition, the U.S. government is challenging defense prime contractors to leverage commercial technology wherever possible. This trend, along with a scarcity of technical and engineering talent in the market, is causing defense prime contractors to outsource to companies like Mercury, which we believe is our largest secular growth opportunity. As a merchant supplier of commercial technologies to the defense industry, we believe our products and subsystem solutions are often more affordable than solutions with the same functionality developed by a defense prime contractor. In addition, we believe our size, scale, and stability in addition to the investments we have made in our domestic manufacturing capabilities and infrastructure, make us a more reliable and attractive outsourcing partner for our customers relative to smaller sub-scale providers. These factors are providing incentives for defense prime contractors to outsource more work to subcontractors with significant expertise and cost-effective technology capabilities and solutions, and we have transformed our business model over the last several years to address these long-term outsourcing trends and other needs.
- *DoD security and program protection requirements are creating new opportunities for domestic sourcing and our advanced secure processing capabilities.* The U.S. government is focused on ensuring that the U.S. military protects its defense electronic systems and the information held within them from nefarious activities such as tampering, reverse engineering and other forms of advanced attacks, including cyber. The requirement to add security comes at a time when the commercial technology world continues to offshore more of the design, development, manufacturing

and support of such capabilities, making it more difficult to protect against embedded vulnerabilities, tampering, reverse engineering and other undesired activities. The DoD has a mandate to ensure both the provenance and integrity of the technology and its associated supply chain. These factors have created a unique opportunity for us to expand beyond sensor processing into the provision of technologies ranging from advanced secure processing subsystems to miniaturized custom microelectronics devices and capabilities for other on board critical computing applications designed, developed, manufactured and supported in the U.S.A. In addition, advanced systems sold to foreign military buyers also require protection so that the technologies, techniques and data associated with them do not become more widely available, which further enhances our market opportunity.

- *Mercury is well-positioned to help address the need for DoD to access the latest commercial silicon, combined with the desire to ensure a trusted domestic supply of silicon technologies.* In June 2020, DoD elevated microelectronics to its number one technology priority. This decision was based primarily on the proliferation and advances in commercial silicon but also the realization that DoD needs to be able to access these technologies in a trusted, secure and domestic manner. We believe Mercury is the leading provider of commercially-developed silicon purpose-built for the specific requirements of aerospace & defense. This capability began with our 2016 acquisition of the Carve-Out Business, which included capabilities in trusted and secure microelectronics. Since the acquisition, we have made additional investments in security and advanced packaging, most notably our announced \$15 million capital investment in fiscal year 2020 to expand our trusted custom microelectronics business in Phoenix, Arizona, to bring cutting-edge commercial silicon to the DoD. This initiative is specifically intended to bridge DoD technologies from monolithic ASIC designs, which are purpose-built for DoD but are deployed on legacy silicon designs, to heterogeneous “chiplet” architectures, which leverage best-of-breed silicon from commercial providers and packages the silicon for defense-specific applications, including the ability to embed security into the device itself.

## **Our Competitive Strengths**

We believe the following competitive strengths will allow us to take advantage of the evolving trends in our industry and successfully pursue our business strategy:

- *Subsystem Solutions Provider for the C4ISR and Electronic Warfare Markets.* Through our commercially developed, specialized processing subsystem solutions, we address the challenges associated with the collection and processing of massive, continuous streams of data and dramatically shorten the time that it takes to give information to U.S. armed forces at the tactical edge. Our solutions are specifically designed for flexibility and interoperability, allowing our products to be easily integrated into larger system-level solutions. Our ability to integrate subsystem-level capabilities allows us to provide solutions that most effectively address the mission-critical challenges within the C4ISR market, including multi-intelligence data fusion and AI processing onboard the platform. We leverage our deep expertise in embedded multicomputing, embedded sensor processing, with the addition of our RF microwave and millimeter subsystems and components, along with strategic investments in research and development to provide solutions across the sensor processing chain.
- *Diverse Mix of Stable, Growth Programs Aligned with DoD Funding Priorities.* Our products and solutions have been deployed on more than 300 different programs and over 25 different defense prime contractors. We serve high priority markets for the DoD and foreign militaries, such as UAVs, ballistic missile defense, guided missiles and precision munitions, airborne reconnaissance, electronic warfare, and have secured positions on mission-critical programs including Aegis, Predator and Reaper UAVs, F-35 Joint Strike Fighter, LTAMDS, Patriot missile, SEWIP and Paveway. In addition, we consistently leverage our technology and capabilities across multiple programs, providing significant operating leverage and cost savings. Our recent acquisitions allow us to participate in a broader array of programs, many with key strategic customers of ours.
- *We are a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry.* We have a portfolio of Open Standards Architecture (“OSA”) technology building blocks across the entire sensor processing chain. We offer embedded secure processing capabilities with advanced packaging and cooling technologies that ruggedize commercial technologies while allowing them to stay cool for reliable operation. These capabilities allow us to help our customers meet the demanding SWaP requirements of today’s defense platforms. Our pre-integrated subsystems improve affordability by substantially reducing customer system integration costs and time-to-market for our solutions. System integration costs are one of the more substantial costs our customers bear in developing and deploying technologies in defense programs and platforms. Our pre-integrated solutions approach allows for more rapid and affordable modernization of existing platforms and faster deployment of new platforms.

Our strengths in this area include our position as an early and leading advocate for OSA in defense, offering Intel® server class processing form factors across 3/6U OpenVPX, ATCA and rack-mount architectures, and high density, secure solutions across multiple hardware architectures to seamlessly scale to meet our customers’ SWaP requirements. In addition, we have a 30-year legacy of system management and system integration expertise that allows us to reduce technical risk, while

improving affordability and interoperability. Our system integration expertise is a cornerstone in helping us support our customers in deploying pre-integrated, OSA subsystems.

As more commercial technology companies move the design, development, manufacturing and support of their technologies offshore, the DoD is looking to domestic technology providers to develop a sustainable, U.S.-based trusted supply chain. Over several years we have been building out our capacity for domestic manufacturing through our Advanced Microelectronics Centers (“AMCs”). These facilities provide significant scale and capacity for our defense prime customers, who have been increasingly willing to outsource to partners with the scale needed to meet large program production requirements. In addition, our Phoenix, Arizona AMC is a Defense Microelectronics Activity (“DMEA”)-certified, trusted manufacturing facility, which represents a significant competitive advantage. Our Phoenix AMC also includes a surface mount technology manufacturing capability which we refer to as our U.S. Manufacturing Operations (“USMO”).

- *We provide advanced, integrated security features for our products and subsystems, addressing an increasingly prevalent requirement for DoD program security.* We offer secure processing expertise that is built-in to our pre-integrated subsystems. By doing this we are able to provide secure building blocks that allow our customers to also incorporate their own security capabilities. This assists our customers in ensuring program protection as they deploy critical platforms and programs, all in support of DoD missions. The acquisition of the Carve-Out Business brought us new security technologies and also allowed us to provide enhanced security capabilities in areas such as memory and storage devices. Our acquisitions of the Carve-Out Business, LIT and Athena also added to our portfolio of sophisticated firmware and software specifically designed to secure microelectronic devices that can be leveraged across our product portfolio.
- *We are pioneering a next generation business model.* The DoD and the defense industrial base is currently undergoing a major transformation. Domestic political and budget uncertainty, geopolitical instability and evolving global threats have become constants. The defense budget remains under pressure and R&D and technology spending are often in budgetary competition with the increasing costs of military personnel requirements, health care costs and other important elements within the DoD and the Federal budget generally. Finally, defense acquisition reform calls for the continued drive for innovation and competition within the defense industrial base, while also driving down acquisition costs. Our approach is built around a few key pillars:
  - We continue to leverage our expertise in building pre-integrated subsystems in support of critical defense programs, driving out procurement costs by lowering integration expenses of our customers.
  - We have been a pioneer in driving OSA for both embedded computing and RF.
  - The DoD has asked defense industry participants to invest their own resources into R&D. This approach is a pillar of our business model.
  - Security and program protection are now critical considerations for both program modernizations as well as for new program deployment. We are now in our fourth generation of building secure embedded processing solutions.

We have a next generation business model built to meet the emerging needs of the DoD.

- *Value-Added Subsystem Solution Provider for Defense Prime Contractors.* Because of the DoD’s continuing shift toward a firm fixed price contract procurement model, an increasingly uncertain budgetary and procurement environment, and increased budget pressures from both the U.S. and allied governments, defense prime contractors are accelerating their move toward outsourcing opportunities to help mitigate the increased program and financial risk. Our differentiated secure sensor and safety-critical processing solutions offer meaningful capabilities upgrades for our customers and enable the rapid, cost-effective deployment of systems to the end customer. We believe our open architecture subsystems offer differentiated sensor processing and data analytics capabilities that cannot be easily replicated. Our solutions minimize program risk, maximize application portability, and accelerate customers’ time to market, all within a fixed-pricing contracting environment.
- *Delivery of Platform-Ready Solutions for Classified Programs.* We believe our integration work through our Cypress, California facility provides us with critical insights as we implement and incorporate key classified government intellectual property, including critical intelligence and signal processing algorithms, into advanced systems. This integration work provides us the opportunity to combine directly and integrate our technology building blocks along with our intellectual property into our existing embedded processing products and solutions, enabling us to deliver more affordable, platform-ready integrated ISR subsystems that leverage our OSA and address key government technology and procurement concerns. Our operations in this environment also help us identify emerging needs and opportunities to influence our future product development, so that critical future needs can be met in a timely manner with commercially-developed products and solutions.

- *We have invested in advanced, domestic design and manufacturing capabilities.* Over the past several years we have prioritized investments to build our internal capabilities and capacity for defense electronics design and manufacturing in the U.S. These investments include the consolidation of a number of sub-scale microelectronics manufacturing facilities into our modern AMCs as well as the establishment of our USMO in Phoenix, Arizona. In addition to the consolidation of facilities into scalable engineering and manufacturing centers of excellence, we have made the necessary investments to outfit these facilities with modern, scalable and redundant tools and equipment to promote quality, efficiency, throughput and redundancy. In addition we invested in our information technology (“IT”) infrastructure and business systems to meet Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (“DFARS”) requirements for cybersecurity. These investments taken together are intended to demonstrate our commitment to meeting DoD expectations for a trusted and secure defense industrial base. Our AMCs in Hudson, New Hampshire, West Caldwell, New Jersey, Oxnard, California, Huntsville, Alabama and Phoenix, Arizona are strategically located near key customers and are purpose-built for the design, build and test of RF components and subsystems in support of a variety of key customer programs. Our USMO is built around scalable, repeatable, secure, affordable and predictable manufacturing. The USMO is a DMEA certified secure trusted site, certified to AS9100 quality standards and it utilizes Lean Six Sigma methodologies throughout manufacturing. The USMO is designed for efficient manufacturing, enabling our customers to access the best proven technology and high performing, secure processing solutions. This allows for the most repeatable product performance, while optimizing affordability and production responsiveness.
- *Long-Standing Industry Relationships.* We have established long-standing relationships with defense prime contractors, the U.S. government and other key organizations in the defense industry over our 30 years in the defense electronics industry. Our customers include Airbus, BAE Systems, Boeing, General Atomics, General Dynamics, L3Harris Technologies, Leonardo, Lockheed Martin Corporation, Northrop Grumman Corporation, and Raytheon Technologies. Over this period, we have become recognized for our ability to develop new technologies and meet stringent program requirements. We believe we are well-positioned to maintain these high-level customer engagements and enhance them through the additional relationships that our recently acquired businesses have with many of the same customers.
- *Proven Management Team.* Our senior management team has developed a long-term compelling strategy for the aerospace and defense markets. Our senior management team has a history of identifying and evaluating successful business acquisition opportunities, performing in-depth due diligence, negotiating with owners and management, structuring, financing and closing transactions and then integrating the acquired business resulting in the creation of synergies and enhanced overall returns. Having completed these critical steps with a senior management team with significant experience in growing, scaling and acquiring businesses, we believe that we have demonstrated our operational capabilities and we are well-positioned to continue growing and scaling our business.
- *Leading M&A Origination and Execution Capability.* We have a strong track-record of identifying and executing strategic acquisitions. Since July 1, 2015 we have acquired 13 businesses, which are strategically aligned with Mercury, successfully completing integration of the earlier acquired businesses with the integration of the more recent acquisitions progressing well. We have established an internal team that brings decades of experience across more than 100 transactions. We have developed internal processes to identify and source strategic acquisitions on a proprietary basis and negotiated directly with owners on a number of acquisitions. In addition, we have developed relationships with a number of investment banks and other sell-side advisors, as well as a reputation as a preferred acquirer, which allow us access to targeted or widely-marketed M&A processes. Our internal capabilities include financial, legal and other transaction diligence, deal valuation and deal negotiations. Where appropriate, we leverage third party advisors to supplement our internal diligence. We have a proven ability to execute numerous transactions simultaneously effectively and efficiently.
- *Proven M&A Integration Capability.* We have developed the internal processes and capability to integrate acquired businesses to deliver value through revenue and cost synergies. We leverage our common cultures and values as well as common processes, business systems, tools, channels and manufacturing infrastructure to accelerate growth and improve profitability in our acquired businesses.

## **Competition**

We operate in a highly competitive marketplace characterized by rapidly changing technology, frequent product performance improvements, increasing speed of deployment to align with warfighters’ needs and evolving industry standards and requirements coming from our customers or the DoD. Competition typically occurs at the design stage of a prospective customer’s product, where the customer evaluates alternative technologies and design approaches. We work with defense prime contractors as well as directly with the DoD. We help drive subsystem development and deployment in both classified and unclassified environments.

The principal competitive factors in our market are price/performance value proposition, available new products at the time of design win engagement, services and systems integration capability, effective marketing and sales efforts and reputation in the market. Our competitive strengths include rapid, innovative engineering in both hardware and software products, subsystem design expertise, advanced packaging capability to deliver the most optimized SWaP solution possible, our ability to respond rapidly to varied customer requirements and a track record of successfully supporting many high profile programs in the defense market. There are competitors in the different market segments and application types in which we participate. Some of these competitors are larger and have greater resources than us. Some of these competitors compete against us at purely a component or board-level, others at a subsystem level. We also compete with in-house design teams at our customers. The DoD as well as the defense prime contractors are pushing for more outsourcing of subsystem designs to mitigate risk and to enable concurrent design of the platform which ultimately leads to faster time to deployment. We have aligned our strategy to capitalize on that trend and are leveraging our long standing subsystem expertise to provide this value to our customers.

### **Research and Product Development**

Our R&D efforts are focused on developing new products and subsystems as well as enhancing existing hardware and software products in mission, signal and image processing. Our R&D goal is to fully exploit and maintain our technological lead in the high-performance, real-time sensor processing industry and in mission computing, platform management and other safety-critical applications. Expenditures for research and development amounted to \$113.5 million, \$98.5 million and \$68.9 million in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of July 2, 2021, we had 791 employees, including hardware and software architects and design engineers, primarily engaged in engineering and research and product development activities. These individuals, in conjunction with our sales team, also devote a portion of their time to assisting customers in utilizing our products, developing new uses for these products and anticipating customer requirements for new products.

### **Manufacturing**

The majority of our sales are produced in AS9100 quality system-certified facilities. The current scope of delivered hardware products includes commercial and industrial class printed circuit board assemblies (modules), complex chassis subsystems, rugged display system and servers and RF and microwave components and subsystems.

Our Phoenix, Arizona AMC manufactures our custom microelectronics products in an AS9100 quality system-certified facility. Our Phoenix, Arizona facility also contains our USMO, which is an IPC1791 and DMEA-certified trusted manufacturing facility and is primarily focused on advanced secure system-on-chip design, assembly, packaging and test. Our Oxnard, California facility manufactures radio frequency and microwave products in an AS9100 quality system-certified facility. Our Cypress, California, West Lafayette, Indiana, Huntsville, Alabama and Mesa, Arizona facilities are AS9100 quality systems-certified facilities as well. Our Fremont, California and Alpharetta, Georgia facilities are ISO 9001:2015 quality systems-certified. Our Chantilly, Virginia facility is an IPC1791 and AS9100 quality systems-certified facility. Our Andover, Massachusetts and Hudson, New Hampshire facilities design and assemble our processing products and are AS9100 quality systems-certified facilities. Our Andover, Massachusetts facility is also a DMEA-certified trusted design facility and is primarily focused on advanced security features for the processing product line. Our Hudson, New Hampshire facility is also IPC1791 certified. Our Geneva, Switzerland facility, the headquarters of Mercury's European operations, provides electronic design and manufacturing, maintenance and support services and is AS9001 and EASA Part 145 quality systems-certified. Our Silchester, England facility provides engineering, development and integration services and is AS9100 quality systems-certified.

We rely on both vertical integration and subcontracting to contract manufacturers to meet our manufacturing needs. Our USMO and Geneva facilities have the manufacturing capabilities to complete the assembly and testing for certain of our embedded multi-computing products. We subcontract as needed a portion of the assembly and testing for our other embedded multi-computing products to contract manufacturers in the U.S. to build to our specifications. Our printed circuit board assemblies and chassis subsystems' manufacturing operations also consist of materials planning and procurement, final assembly and test and logistics (inventory and traffic management). Our vertically integrated subsystem product solutions rely on strong relationships with strategic suppliers to ensure on-time delivery and high quality products. We manage supplier performance and capability through quality audits and stringent source, incoming and/or first article inspection processes. We have a comprehensive quality and process control plan for each of our products, which include an effective supply chain management program and the use of automated inspection and test equipment to assure the quality and reliability of our products. We perform most post sales service obligations (both warranty and other lifecycle support) in-house through a dedicated service and repair operation. We periodically review our contract manufacturing capabilities to ensure we are optimized for the right mix of quality, affordability, performance and on-time delivery.

Our AMC in Phoenix, Arizona is built around scalable, repeatable, secure, affordable, and predictable manufacturing. The high mix, low volume and high complexity/density nature of our products require speed and seamless interaction with all internal functions (as opposed to with an external contract manufacturer) which is a key value proposition of the USMO. The USMO is also designed for efficient showcasing to customers who at any point wish to access the best proven technology and

high performing, secure electronics and processing manufacturing solutions within a broader product company such as Mercury. Proximity and interaction with our internal engineering organization is a significant benefit. This allows for the most repeatable product performance, while optimizing affordability and production responsiveness. The Phoenix AMC also provides manufacturing and assembly for SWaP-optimized multi-chip modules and system-in-package devices. We combine surface-mount, flip chip, die attach, wire bond and rugged 3D packaging on the same devices to provide a swap-optimized solution for our customers.

The Hudson, New Hampshire, West Caldwell, New Jersey, and Oxnard, California facilities are specifically aimed at providing scalable manufacturing within our critical businesses. We leverage best practices in design, development, manufacturing and materials handling at these production and subsystems integration facilities. These facilities include the design, build and test of both RF and microwave components and subsystems in support of a variety of key customer programs. Our Alpharetta, Georgia facility offers active matrix liquid crystal display systems which enhances the highly sophisticated man/machine interface. Our recent acquisition of POC in Torrance, CA is an AS9100 facility that offers Avionics Safety-Certifiable subsystems.

Although we generally use standard parts and components for our products, certain components, including custom designed ASICs, static random access memory, FPGAs, microprocessors and other third-party chassis peripherals (single board computers, power supplies, blowers, etc.), are currently available only from a single source or from limited sources. Prior to the global COVID-19 pandemic, we launched efforts to increase our spend under long-term procurement agreements. This has proven very beneficial during the severe supply constraints we have faced, which have driven significant price increases across the industry. We have generally been able to obtain adequate supplies of components in a timely manner from current vendors or, when necessary to meet production needs, from alternate vendors. We believe that, in most cases, alternate vendors can be identified if current vendors are unable to fulfill needs.

We also design, develop and manufacture DRFM units for a variety of modern electronic warfare applications, as well as radar environment simulation and test systems for defense and intelligence applications. We develop high performance signals intelligence payloads and EO/IR technologies for small UAV platforms as well as powerful onboard UAV processor systems for real-time wide area motion imagery.

### **Intellectual Property and Proprietary Rights**

As of July 2, 2021, we held 90 patents of varying duration issued in the United States. We file U.S. patent applications and, where appropriate, foreign patent applications. We also file continuations to cover both new and improved designs and products. At present, we have several U.S. and foreign patent applications in process.

We also rely on a combination of trade secret, copyright and trademark laws, as well as contractual agreements, to safeguard our proprietary rights in technology and products. In seeking to limit access to sensitive information to the greatest practical extent, we routinely enter into confidentiality and assignment of invention agreements with each of our employees and consultants and nondisclosure agreements with our key customers and vendors.

Mercury Systems, Innovation that Matters, Armor, ASSURE-Stor, EchoCore, Echotek, Ensemble, MultiCore Plus, NanoATR, NanoPAK, NanoSWITCH, PowerBlock, PowerStream, RACE, RACE Series, Race++ Series, Themis, TRRUST-Stor, and TRRUST-Purge are registered trademarks; and Air Flow-By, BuiltSAFE, BuiltSECURE, CANGuard, CodeSEAL, EnforcIT-S, EnsembleSeries, EnterpriseSeries, Liquid Flow-By, OpenRFM, POET, SecureBootFPGA, SpectrumSeries, and WhiteboxCRYPTO are trademarks of Mercury Systems, Inc. OpenVPX is a trademark of the VMEbus International Trade Association. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders, and are hereby acknowledged.

### **Backlog**

As of July 2, 2021, we had a backlog of orders aggregating approximately \$909.6 million, of which \$530.0 million is expected to be delivered within the next twelve months. As of July 3, 2020, backlog was approximately \$831.1 million. We include in our backlog customer orders for products and services for which we have accepted signed purchase orders, as long as that order is scheduled to ship or invoice in whole, or in part, within the next 24 months. Orders included in backlog may be canceled or rescheduled by customers, although the customer may incur cancellation penalties depending on the timing of the cancellation. A variety of conditions, both specific to the individual customer and generally affecting the customer's industry, may cause customers to cancel, reduce or delay orders that were previously made or anticipated. We cannot assure the timely replacement of canceled, delayed or reduced orders.



## Employees

At July 2, 2021, we employed a total of 2,384 people excluding contractors, including 791 in research and development, 135 in sales and marketing, 891 in manufacturing and customer support and 567 in general and administrative functions. We have 141 employees located in Europe, six located in Canada, and one located in Japan, and 2,236 located in the United States. We do not have any employees represented by a labor organization, and we believe that our relations with our employees are good. We also use contractors on an as-needed basis.

## Human Capital

At Mercury, our people are at the center of everything we do in driving Innovation That Matters® for our customers. We recognize that Mercury will succeed only if our employees are engaged, given an opportunity to develop and provided with a safe workplace that values diverse perspectives. Our Board of Directors provides oversight of our people practices, including regularly reviewing workforce metrics, including the metrics described below. Additional data related to these metrics can be found on our website at [www.mrcy.com](http://www.mrcy.com) under the Company – Environmental, Social and Governance tab (our “Website”).

- **Employee Overview:** As of July 2, 2021, we had 2,384 employees around the globe. Our primary operations are in the U.S. with 2,175 employees and we operate offices in 11 states. Mercury also has operations in Europe, Asia and Canada. No employees are covered by any collective bargaining or similar agreements.
- **Culture and Employee Engagement:** We believe our workplace culture drives engagement that turns ideas into action, delivering trusted and secure solutions at the speed of innovation. Our investment in our employees extends to our workplaces. Over the last fiscal year, Mercury’s Phoenix, Arizona, facility, our largest manufacturing facility, was recognized as Medium Manufacturer of the Year by the Arizona Manufacturers Council for its accomplishments in championing innovation, excellence, sustainability and leadership in the manufacturing sector. We also encourage employees to give back to our communities. During the pandemic, Mercury and its employees contributed over \$100,000 to a fund used to thank healthcare workers in our communities with gift cards. The Boston Globe also ranked Mercury for 2020 one of the Top Places to Work in Massachusetts, where we are headquartered with over 300 employees as of July 2, 2021.

Mercury regularly seeks employee input through engagement surveys, the results of which drive meaningful and timely action, as appropriate, from our leadership team. Participation in our most recent employee engagement survey in April 2021 remained strong at 85%.

- **Training and Development:** Life-long learning is encouraged at Mercury through our offering of LinkedIn Learning, tuition reimbursement and other employee development opportunities. We are deeply invested in building the next generation of engineers and scientists, with our internship and co-op programs, as well as through our new partnership with Udacity which fosters upskilling in the areas of AI, machine learning and data science. Mercury also has formal leadership development programs for high-potential employees: Leadership Edge (director and above); Mercury Managers Matter (for manager-level employees); and Managing at Mercury (supervisors, team leaders and new managers).
- **Pay and Benefits:** The Company seeks competitiveness and fairness in total compensation with reference to peer comparisons and internal equity. Mercury also offers a variety of well-being programs to support our employees and their families with healthy living. These programs include paid time off, paid parental leave, health insurance coverage, company contributions to retirement savings and employee assistance and work-life programs. In addition, Mercury offers employees less traditional benefits to support employee well-being such as access to fitness and meditation apps, as well as an online platform through which employees participate in health living challenges and earn financial rewards.
- **Health and Safety:** On our Website, we disclose quality and safety information, including OSHA injury data. Over the last fiscal year, Mercury expended \$9.9 million for COVID testing, sick pay and other efforts to keep our employees and their families, as well as our facilities, safe during the global pandemic. Mercury also established a \$1 million relief fund, which was fully utilized, for employees to access during the pandemic for family needs (e.g., acquiring personal protective equipment) and hardships. Our CEO was also recognized by Glassdoor as the top rated CEO in the U.S. for his leadership during the pandemic.
- **Diversity, Equity & Inclusion:** Our Website discloses detailed workplace data surrounding our gender diversity, racial/ethnic diversity and turnover data. As of July 2, 2021, women and racially/ethnically diverse employees represented 30% and 42%, respectively, of Mercury’s workforce. Development of a diverse talent pipeline is a

business imperative at Mercury and critical to our ability to drive innovation and improve long-term results. We have established relationships with job networks and educational institutions to proactively attract a diverse pool of talent. Our employees are afforded opportunities to cultivate diversity, equity and inclusion both within Mercury and our industry. For example, Mercury sponsors, and our leaders participate in, the annual Simmons Women's Leadership Conference which has the goal of preparing the next generation of female leaders and furthering equality in the workplace. Mercury has also conducted gender pay equity assessments and made adjustments to women's pay levels, as appropriate, as a result of such assessments.

## Customers

Lockheed Martin Corporation and Raytheon Technologies comprised an aggregate of 34%, 32% and 37% of our revenues in each of the fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The United States Navy comprised 12% of our revenues in fiscal year 2021. While sales to each of these customers comprise 10% or more of our annual revenue, the sales to these customers are spread across multiple programs and platforms. For the fiscal years ended 2021, 2020 and 2019, we had no single program that represented 10% or more of our revenues.

## Corporate Headquarters and Incorporation

Our corporate headquarters is located in Andover, Massachusetts. Mercury Systems, Inc. was incorporated in Massachusetts in 1981.

## Financial Information about Geographic Scope

Information about revenue we receive within and outside the U.S. can be found in Note Q - Operating Segment, Geographic Information and Significant Customers - to the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## WEBSITE

We maintain a website at [www.mrcy.com](http://www.mrcy.com). We make available on our website, free of charge, our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and current reports on Form 8-K, including exhibits and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our code of business conduct and ethics is also available on our website. We intend to disclose any future amendments to, or waivers from, our code of business conduct and ethics within four business days of the waiver or amendment through a website posting or by filing a current report on Form 8-K with the SEC. Information contained on our website does not constitute part of this report. Our reports filed with, or furnished to, the SEC are also available on the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

Investors and others should note that we announce material financial information using our website ([www.mrcy.com](http://www.mrcy.com)), SEC filings, press releases, public conference calls, webcasts, and social media, including Twitter ([twitter.com/mrcy](https://twitter.com/mrcy) and [twitter.com/mrcy\\_CEO](https://twitter.com/mrcy_CEO)) and LinkedIn ([www.linkedin.com/company/mercury-systems](https://www.linkedin.com/company/mercury-systems)). Therefore, we encourage investors and others interested in Mercury to review the information we post on the social media and other communication channels listed on our website.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS:

### Risks Related to Business Operations and Our Industry

**We depend heavily on defense electronics programs that incorporate our products and services, which may be only partially funded and are subject to potential termination and reductions and delays in government spending.**

Sales of our products and services, primarily as a subcontractor or team member with defense prime contractors, and in some cases directly, to the U.S. government and its agencies, as well as foreign governments and agencies, accounted for approximately 98% of our total net revenues in fiscal 2021 and 95% in each of fiscal 2020 and 2019. Our products and services are incorporated into many different domestic and international defense programs. Over the lifetime of a defense program, the award of many different individual contracts and subcontracts may impact our products' requirements. The funding of U.S. government programs is subject to Congressional appropriations. Although multiple-year contracts may be planned in connection with major procurements, Congress generally appropriates funds on a fiscal year basis even though a program may continue for many years. Consequently, programs are often only partially funded initially, and additional funds are committed only as Congress makes further appropriations and prime contracts receive such funding. The reduction or delay in funding or termination of a government program in which we are involved could result in a loss of or delay in receiving anticipated future revenues attributable to that program and contracts or orders received. The U.S. government could reduce or terminate a prime contract under which we are a subcontractor or team member irrespective of the quality of our products or services. The termination of a program or the reduction in or failure to commit additional funds to a program in which we are involved could



negatively impact our revenues and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The U.S. defense budget frequently operates under a continuing budget resolution, which increases revenue uncertainty and volatility. For fiscal 2022 and beyond, the potential for gridlock in Congress, a continuing budget resolution, budget sequestration, a U.S. government shutdown, or the crowding out of defense funding due to historically high budget deficits or changes in national spending priorities toward non-defense budget items could adversely impact our revenues and increase uncertainty in our business and financial planning.

**Economic conditions could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.**

The world's financial markets have, at times, experienced turmoil which could have material adverse impacts on our financial condition or our ability to achieve targeted results of operations due to:

- reduced and delayed demand for our products;
- increased risk of order cancellations or delays;
- downward pressure on the prices of our products;
- greater difficulty in collecting accounts receivable; and
- risks to our liquidity, including the possibility that we might not have access to our cash and short-term investments or to our line of credit when needed.

Further, the funding of the defense programs that incorporate our products and services is subject to the overall U.S. government budget and appropriation decisions and processes, which are driven by numerous factors beyond our control, including geo-political, macroeconomic, public health, and political conditions. We are unable to predict the likely duration and severity of adverse economic conditions in the United States and other countries, but the longer the duration or the greater the severity, the greater the risks we face in operating our business.

**The loss of one or more of our largest customers, programs, or applications could adversely affect our results of operations.**

We are dependent on a small number of customers for a large portion of our revenues. A significant decrease in the sales to or loss of any of our major customers would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. In fiscal 2021, Raytheon Technologies accounted for 19% of our total net revenues, Lockheed Martin Corporation accounted for 15% of our total net revenues, and the US Navy accounted for 12% of our total net revenues. In fiscal 2020, both Lockheed Martin Corporation and Raytheon Technologies accounted for 16% of our total net revenues. In fiscal 2019, Raytheon Technologies accounted for 20% of our total net revenues and Lockheed Martin Corporation accounted for 17% of our total net revenues. Customers in the defense market generally purchase our products in connection with government programs that have a limited duration, leading to fluctuating sales to any particular customer in this market from year to year. In addition, our revenues are largely dependent upon the ability of customers to develop and sell products that incorporate our products. No assurance can be given that our customers will not experience financial, technical or other difficulties that could adversely affect their operations and, in turn, our results of operations. Additionally, on a limited number of programs the customer has co-manufacturing rights which could lead to a shift of production on such a program away from us which in turn could lead to lower revenues.

Going forward, we believe the SEWIP, Filthy Buzzard, F-35 and LTAMDS programs as well as a classified radar program could be a large portion of our future revenues in the coming years, and the loss or cancellation of these programs could adversely affect our future results. Further, new programs may yield lower margins than legacy programs, which could result in an overall reduction in gross margins.

**If we are unable to respond adequately to our competition or to changing technology, we may lose existing customers and fail to win future business opportunities. The emergence of commodity-type products as acceptable substitutes for certain of our products may cause customers to delay purchases or seek alternative solutions.**

The markets for our products are highly competitive and are characterized by rapidly changing technology, frequent product performance improvements, and evolving industry standards. Competitors may be able to offer more attractive pricing, develop products with performance features that are superior to our products, or offer higher quality or superior on time delivery, resulting in reduced demand for our products. We may be unable to keep pace with competitors' marketing and the lack of visibility in the marketplace may negatively impact design wins, bookings, and revenues. Customers may also decide to reduce costs and accept the least costly technically acceptable alternative to our products or services. In addition, customers may decide to insource products that they have outsourced to us. Due to the rapidly changing nature of technology, we may not become aware in advance of the emergence of new competitors into our markets. The emergence of new competitors into markets targeted by us could result in the loss of existing customers and may have a negative impact on our ability to win future business opportunities. Perceptions of Mercury as a high-cost provider could cause us to lose existing customers or fail to win new business. Further, our lack of strong engagements with important government-funded laboratories (e.g. DARPA, MIT Lincoln Labs, MITRE) may inhibit our ability to become subsystem solution design partners with our defense prime customers.

Our products are often designed for operating under physical constraints such as limited space, weight, and electrical power. Furthermore, these products are often designed to be “rugged,” that is, to withstand enhanced environmental stress such as extended temperature range, shock, vibration, and exposure to sand or salt spray. Historically these requirements have often precluded the use of less expensive, readily available commodity-type systems typically found in more benign non-military settings. With continued microprocessor evolution, low-end systems could become adequate to meet the requirements of an increased number of the lesser-demanding applications within our target markets. Commercial server manufacturers and other low-end single-board computer, or new competitors, may attempt to penetrate the high-performance market for defense electronics systems. Factors that may increase the acceptability of commodity-type products in some defense platforms that we serve include improvements in the physical properties and durability of such alternative products, combined with the relaxation of physical and ruggedness requirements by the military due to either a reevaluation of those requirements or the installation of products in a more highly environmentally isolated setting. These developments could negatively impact our revenues and have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

**Competition from existing or new companies could cause us to experience downward pressure on prices, fewer customer orders, reduced margins, the inability to take advantage of new business opportunities, and the loss of market share.**

We compete in highly competitive industries, and our customers generally extend the competitive pressures they face throughout their respective supply chains. Additionally, our markets are facing increasing industry consolidation, resulting in larger competitors who have more market share putting more downward pressure on prices and offering a more robust portfolio of products and services. We are subject to competition based upon product design, performance, pricing, quality, on time delivery, and support services. Our product performance, engineering expertise, and product quality have been important factors in our growth. While we try to maintain competitive pricing on those products that are directly comparable to products manufactured by others, in many instances our products will conform to more exacting specifications and carry a higher price than analogous products. Many of our customers and potential customers have the capacity to design and internally manufacture products that are similar to our products. We face competition from research and product development groups and the manufacturing operations of current and potential customers, who continually evaluate the benefits of internal research, product development, and manufacturing versus outsourcing. Our defense prime contractor customers could decide to pursue one or more of our product development areas as a core competency and insource that technology development and production rather than purchase that capability from us as a supplier. This competition could result in fewer customer orders and a loss of market share.

**We may be unable to obtain critical components from suppliers, which could disrupt or delay our ability to deliver products to our customers.**

Several components used in our products are currently obtained from sole-source suppliers. We are dependent on key vendors such as Xilinx, Inc., Intel Corporation and Microsemi for Field Programmable Gate Arrays (“FPGA”), on NXP Semiconductor for Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (“ASICs”), Intel Corporation and NXP Semiconductor for processors, Micron Technology, Inc. for specific memory products and in general any sole-source microelectronics suppliers. Generally, suppliers may terminate their contracts with us without cause upon 30 days’ notice and may cease offering their products upon 180 days’ notice. If any of our sole-source suppliers limits or reduces the sale of these components, we may be unable to fulfill customer orders in a timely manner or at all. If these or other component suppliers, some of which are small companies, experienced financial difficulties or other problems that prevented them from supplying us with the necessary components on a timely basis, we could experience a loss of revenues due to our inability to fulfill orders. These sole-source and other suppliers are each subject to quality and performance issues, materials shortages, excess demand, reduction in capacity and other factors that may disrupt the flow of goods to us or to our customers, which would adversely affect our business and customer relationships. There can be no assurance that these suppliers will continue to meet our requirements. If supply arrangements are interrupted, we may not be able to find another supplier on a timely or satisfactory basis. We may incur significant set-up costs and delays in manufacturing should it become necessary to replace any key vendors due to work stoppages, shipping delays, financial difficulties, natural or manmade disasters or other factors. In addition, our industry, along with many others, is facing a significant shortage of semiconductors. We are experiencing various levels of semiconductor impact. A shortage of semiconductors or other key components can cause a significant disruption to our production schedule.

**We may not be able to effectively manage our relationships with contract manufacturers.**

We may not be able to effectively manage our relationship with contract manufacturers, and the contract manufacturers may not meet future requirements for timely delivery. We rely on contract manufacturers to build hardware sub-assemblies for certain of our products in accordance with our specifications. During the normal course of business, we may provide demand forecasts to contract manufacturers several months prior to scheduled delivery of our products to customers. If we overestimate requirements, the contract manufacturers may assess cancellation penalties or we may be left with excess inventory, which may negatively impact our earnings. If we underestimate requirements, the contract manufacturers may have inadequate inventory, which could interrupt manufacturing of our products and result in delays in shipment to customers and revenue recognition. Contract manufacturers also build products for other companies, and they may not have sufficient quantities of inventory available or sufficient internal resources to fill our orders on a timely basis or at all.

In addition, there have been a number of major acquisitions within the contract manufacturing industry in recent years. Future acquisitions could potentially have an adverse effect on our working relationships with contract manufacturers. Moreover, we currently rely primarily on two contract manufacturers, Benchmark Electronics, Inc. and Omega Electronics Manufacturing Services. The failure of these contract manufacturers to fill our orders on a timely basis or in accordance with our customers' specifications could result in a loss of revenues and damage to our reputation.

**We are exposed to risks associated with international operations and markets.**

We market and sell products in international markets, have sales offices and subsidiaries in the United Kingdom, Japan, and France and we have manufacturing and/or engineering facilities and subsidiaries in Switzerland, Spain and Canada. Revenues from international operations accounted for 5%, 7%, and 8%, of our total net revenues in fiscal 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. We also ship directly from our U.S. operations to international customers. There are inherent risks in transacting business internationally, including:

- changes in applicable laws and regulatory requirements;
- export and import restrictions, including export controls relating to technology and sanctioned parties;
- tariffs and other trade barriers;
- less favorable intellectual property laws;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- longer payment cycles;
- problems in collecting accounts receivable;
- adverse economic conditions in foreign markets;
- political instability;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, which may lead to lower operating margins, or may cause us to raise prices which could result in reduced revenues;
- expatriation controls; and
- potential adverse tax consequences.

There can be no assurance that one or more of these factors will not have a material adverse effect on our future international activities and, consequently, on our business and results of operations.

We have a pension plan (the "Plan") for Swiss employees, mandated by Swiss law. Since participants of the Plan are entitled to a defined rate of interest on contributions made, the Plan meets the criteria for a defined benefit plan under U.S. GAAP. The Plan, an independent pension fund, is part of a multi-employer plan with unrestricted joint liability for all participating companies and the economic interest in the Plan's overfunding or underfunding is allocated to each participating company based on an allocation key determined by the Plan. U.S. GAAP requires an employer to recognize the funded status of the defined benefit plan on the balance sheet, which we have presented in other long-term liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets at July 2, 2021. The funded status may vary from year to year due to changes in the fair value of the Plan's assets and variations on the underlying assumptions in the Plan and we may have to record an increased liability as a result of fluctuations in the value of the Plan's assets. As of July 2, 2021, we had a liability of \$9.8 million in Other non-current liabilities representing the net under-funded status of the Plan.

In addition, we must comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or the FCPA, and the anti-corruption laws of the countries in which we operate. Those laws generally prohibit the giving of anything of value to win business. The FCPA also generally requires companies to maintain adequate record-keeping and internal accounting practices to accurately reflect the transactions of the company and prohibits U.S. companies and their intermediaries from making corrupt payments to foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or keeping business or otherwise obtaining favorable treatment. Under these anti-corruption laws, U.S. companies may be held liable for actions taken by strategic or local partners or representatives. If we or our intermediaries fail to comply with the requirements of international applicable anti-corruption laws, governmental authorities in the United States or the countries in which we operate could seek to impose civil and criminal penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial conditions and cash flows.

**If we are unable to respond to technological developments and changing customer needs on a timely and cost-effective basis, our results of operations may be adversely affected.**

Our future success will depend in part on our ability to enhance current products and to develop new products on a timely and cost-effective basis to respond to technological developments and changing customer needs. Defense customers demand frequent technological improvements as a means of gaining military advantage. Military planners have historically funded significantly more design projects than actual deployments of new equipment, and those systems that are deployed tend to contain the components of the subcontractors selected to participate in the design process. In order to participate in the design of new defense electronics systems, we must demonstrate the ability to deliver superior technological performance on a timely and cost-effective basis. There can be no assurance that we will secure an adequate number of design wins in the future, that the equipment in which our products are intended to function will eventually be deployed in the field, or that our products will be included in such equipment if it eventually is deployed.

The design-in process is typically lengthy and expensive, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to meet the product specifications of customers in a timely and adequate manner. In addition, any failure to anticipate or respond adequately to changes in technology, customer preferences, and future order demands, or any significant delay in product developments, product introductions, or order volume, could negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations, including the risk of inventory obsolescence. Because of the complexity of our products, we have experienced delays from time to time in completing products on a timely basis.

**Our need for continued or increased investment in R&D may increase expenses and reduce our profitability.**

Our business is characterized by the need for continued investment in R&D. If we fail to invest sufficiently in R&D, our products could become less attractive to potential customers and our business and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. As a result of the need to maintain or increase spending levels in this area and the difficulty in reducing costs associated with R&D, our operating results could be materially harmed if our R&D efforts fail to result in new products or if revenues fall below expectations. As a result of our commitment to invest in R&D, spending levels of R&D expenses as a percentage of revenues may fluctuate in the future. In addition, defense prime contractors could increase their requirement for subcontractors, like us, to increase their share in the R&D costs for new programs and design wins.

**Our results of operations are subject to fluctuation from period to period and may not be an accurate indication of future performance.**

While our revenues are generated through the sale of products and services across more than 300 programs with no single program contributing more than 10% of our annual revenues, we have experienced fluctuations in operating results due to shifts in timing or quantities across certain of our larger programs. Customers specify delivery date requirements that coincide with their need for our products and services on the programs in which we participate. Because these customers may use our products and services in connection with a variety of defense programs or other projects with different sizes and durations, a customer's orders for one quarter generally do not indicate a trend for future orders by that customer or on that program. As such, we cannot always accurately plan our manufacturing, inventory, and working capital requirements. As a result, if orders and shipments differ from what we predict, we may incur additional expenses and build excess inventory, which may require additional reserves and allowances and reduce our working capital and operational flexibility. Any significant change in our customers' purchasing patterns could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and reported earnings per share for a particular quarter. Results of operations in any period should not be considered indicative of the results to be expected for any future period.

High quarterly book-ship ratios pressure our inventory and cash flow management, necessitating increased inventory balances to ensure quarterly revenue attainment. Increased inventory balances tie up additional capital, limiting our operational flexibility. Some of our customers may have become conditioned to wait until the end of a quarter to place orders in the expectation of receiving a discount. Customers conditioned to seek quarter-end discounts increase risk and uncertainty in our financial forecasting and decrease our margins and profitability.

Our quarterly results may be subject to fluctuations resulting from other factors, including:

- delays in completion of internal product development projects;
- delays in shipping hardware and software;
- delays in acceptance testing by customers;
- a change in the mix of products sold;
- changes in customer or program order patterns;
- production delays due to quality problems;
- inability to scale quick reaction capability products due to low product volume;

- shortages and costs of components;
- delays due to the implementation of new tariffs or other trade barriers;
- the timing of product line transitions;
- declines in quarterly revenues from previous generations of products following announcement of replacement products containing more advanced technology; and
- changes in estimates of completion on fixed price engagements.

In addition, from time to time, we have entered into contracts, referred to as development contracts, to engineer a specific solution based on modifications to standard products. Gross margins from development contract revenues are typically lower than gross margins from standard product revenues. We intend to continue to enter into development contracts and anticipate that the gross margins associated with development contract revenues will continue to be lower than gross margins from standard product sales.

Another factor contributing to fluctuations in our quarterly results is the fixed nature of expenditures on personnel, facilities, and marketing programs. Expense levels for these programs are based, in significant part, on expectations of future revenues. If actual quarterly revenues are below management's expectations, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Further, the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and changes in estimates in subsequent periods could cause our results of operations to fluctuate.

**We rely on the significant experience and specialized expertise of our senior management, engineering, and operational staff and must retain and attract qualified and highly skilled personnel to grow our business successfully.**

Our performance is substantially dependent on the continued services and performance of our senior management and our highly qualified team of engineers and operational staff, many of whom have numerous years of experience, specialized expertise in our industry, and security clearances required for certain defense projects. If we are not successful in hiring and retaining such employees, we may not be able to extend or maintain our engineering and operational expertise, and our future product development efforts could be adversely affected. Competition for hiring these employees is intense, especially individuals with specialized skills and security clearances required for our business, and we may be unable to hire and retain enough staff to implement our growth strategy. Like our defense prime contractor customers, we face the potential for knowledge drain due to the impending retirement of the older members of our engineering and operations workforce in the coming years.

**If we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem, we may not be able to recover successfully, which could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm, or legal liability.**

If we experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity problem, such as an earthquake, terrorist attack, pandemic or other natural or man-made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of our personnel, our facilities, and the proper functioning of our network, telecommunication, and other business systems and operations. As we grow our operations, the potential for natural or man-made disasters, political, economic, or infrastructure instabilities, or other country- or region-specific business continuity risks increases.

**Risks Related to Our Growth Strategy, Our 1MPACT Value Creation Plan, and M&A**

**Implementation of our growth strategy and 1MPACT value creation plan may not be successful, which could affect our ability to increase revenues and profits.**

Our growth strategy includes developing new products, adding new customers and programs within our existing markets, and entering new markets both domestically and internationally, developing our manufacturing capabilities, as well as identifying and integrating acquisitions and achieving revenue and cost synergies and economies of scale. Our ability to compete in new markets will depend upon a number of factors including, among others:

- our ability to create demand for products in new markets;
- our ability to respond to changes in our customers' businesses by updating existing products and introducing, in a timely fashion, new products which meet the needs of our customers;
- our ability to increase our market visibility and penetration with prime defense contractors, government agencies, and government funded laboratories;

- the quality of our new products;
- our ability to respond rapidly to technological changes;
- our ability to increase our in-house manufacturing capacity and utilization as well as our ability to deliver on schedule and on budget; and
- our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions and achieve revenue and cost synergies and economies of scale.

The failure to do any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, we may face competition in these new markets from various companies that may have substantially greater research and development resources, marketing and financial resources, manufacturing capability, and/or customer support organizations.

Our 1MPACT value creation plan is designed to enable us to achieve our full growth and value creation potential, both organically and through M&A, to position us to scale beyond our cumulative acquisitions over recent years. 1MPACT includes streamlining procurement and our supply chain, increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of R&D and manufacturing operations, and further scaling through common processes and systems. Our ability to enhance value through 1MPACT is subject to risks including: anticipated benefits not being realized or not at the levels anticipated; that implementation will be materially delayed or will be more difficult than expected; challenges of hiring and retaining key employees to drive the value creation plan; and initiatives being more expensive to complete than anticipated, including as a result of unexpected factors or events. In addition, there is a risk that 1MPACT will divert management's attention from ongoing organic business operations and M&A opportunities.

**Acquisitions may adversely affect our financial condition.**

As part of our strategy for growth, we expect to continue to explore acquisitions or strategic alliances, which ultimately may not be completed or be beneficial to us. While we expect our acquisitions to result in synergies and other financial and operational benefits, we may be unable to realize these synergies or other benefits in the timeframe that we expect or at all. The integration process may be complex, costly, and time consuming. Acquisitions may pose risks to our business, including:

- problems and increased costs in connection with the integration of the personnel, operations, technologies, or products of the acquired businesses;
- layering of integration activity due to multiple overlapping acquisitions;
- unanticipated issues, expenses, charges, or liabilities related to the acquisitions;
- failure to implement our business plan for the combined business or to achieve anticipated increases in revenues and profitability;
- diversion of management's attention from our organic business;
- adverse effects on business relationships with suppliers and customers, including the failure to retain key customers;
- acquired assets becoming impaired as a result of technical advancements or worse-than-expected performance by the acquired company;
- failure to rationalize supply chain, manufacturing capacity, locations, logistics, and operating models to achieve anticipated economies of scale, or disruptions to supply chain, manufacturing, or product design operations during the combination of facilities;
- failure to rationalize business, information, and communication systems and to expand the IT infrastructure and security protocols throughout the enterprise;
- volatility associated with accounting for earn-outs in a given transaction;
- entering markets in which we have no, or limited, prior experience;
- environmental liabilities at current or previous sites of the acquired business;
- poor compliance programs pre-acquisition at acquired companies, which may lead to liabilities for violations, or impact the business acquired when placed under our compliance programs;
- unanticipated changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- potential loss of key employees;
- the impact of any assumed legal proceedings; and
- adverse effects on our internal control over financial reporting before the acquiree's complete integration into our control environment.

In addition, in connection with any acquisitions or investments we could:

- issue stock that would dilute our existing shareholders' ownership percentages;
- incur debt and assume liabilities;
- obtain financing on unfavorable terms, or not be able to obtain financing on any terms at all;
- incur amortization expenses related to acquired intangible assets or incur large and immediate write-offs;
- incur large expenditures related to office closures of the acquired companies, including costs relating to the termination of employees and facility and leasehold improvement charges resulting from our having to vacate the acquired companies' premises; and
- reduce the cash that would otherwise be available to fund operations or for other purposes.

We may not be able to maintain the levels of revenue, earnings, or operating efficiency that we and our prior acquisitions had achieved or might achieve separately. You should not place undue reliance on any anticipated synergies. In addition, our competitors could try to emulate our acquisition strategy, leading to greater competition for acquisition targets which could lead to larger competitors if they succeed in emulating our strategy,

**We may incur substantial indebtedness.**

On September 28, 2018, we amended our existing revolving credit facility ("the Revolver") to increase and extend the borrowing capacity to a \$750.0 million, 5-year revolving credit line, with the maturity extended to September 28, 2023. As of July 2, 2021, we had \$200.0 million of outstanding borrowings on the Revolver. The Revolver accrues interest, at our option, at floating rates tied to LIBOR or the prime rate plus an applicable percentage. The applicable percentage is set at LIBOR plus 1.25% and is established pursuant to a pricing grid based on our total net leverage ratio. We may be exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through our borrowing activities. Subject to the limits contained in the Revolver, we may incur substantial additional debt from time to time to finance working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisitions, or for other purposes. If we do so, the risks related to our debt could intensify. Specifically, our debt could have important consequences to our investors, including the following:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations under our debt instruments, including, without limitation, the Revolver; and if we fail to comply with these requirements, an event of default could result;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, or other general corporate requirements;
- requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows to be dedicated to debt service payments instead of other purposes, thereby reducing the amount of cash flows available for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, and other general corporate purposes;
- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain of our borrowings may have variable interest rates, which could increase the cost of servicing our financial instruments and could materially reduce our profitability and cash flows;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in the industry in which we compete;
- placing us at a disadvantage compared to other, less leveraged competitors; and
- increasing our cost of borrowing.

In addition, the Revolver contains restrictive covenants that may limit our ability to engage in activities that are in our long term best interest. Our failure to comply with those covenants could result in an event of default which, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of all our debt. And, if we were unable to repay the amounts due and payable, the lenders under the Revolver could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness.

Increases in interest rates would increase the cost of servicing our financial instruments with exposure to interest rate risk and could materially reduce our profitability and cash flows. Assuming that we had \$100.0 million of floating rate debt outstanding, our annual interest expense would change by approximately \$1.0 million for each 100 basis point increase in interest rates. We may also incur costs related to interest rate hedges, including the termination of any such hedges,



**We have a significant amount of goodwill and intangible assets on our consolidated financial statements that are subject to impairment based upon future adverse changes in our business or prospects.**

At July 2, 2021, the carrying values of goodwill and identifiable intangible assets on our balance sheet were \$804.9 million and \$307.6 million, respectively. We evaluate indefinite lived intangible assets and goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. Indefinite lived intangible assets are impaired and goodwill impairment is indicated when their book value exceeds fair value. We also review finite-lived intangible assets and long-lived assets when indications of potential impairment exist, such as a significant reduction in undiscounted cash flows associated with the assets. Should the fair value of our long-lived assets decline because of reduced operating performance, market declines, or other indicators of impairment, a charge to operations for impairment may be necessary. The value of goodwill and intangible assets from the allocation of purchase price from our acquisitions will be derived from our business operating plans and is susceptible to an adverse change in demand, input costs or general changes in our business or industry and could require an impairment charge in the future.

**Risks Related to Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Matters**

**We face risks and uncertainties associated with defense-related contracts**

Whether our contracts are directly with the U.S. government, a foreign government, or one of their respective agencies, or indirectly as a subcontractor or team member, our contracts and subcontracts are subject to special risks. For example:

- Our contracts with the U.S. and foreign governments and their defense prime contractors and subcontractors are subject to termination either upon default by us or at the convenience of the government or contractor if, among other reasons, the program itself has been terminated. Termination for convenience provisions generally only entitle us to recover costs incurred, settlement expenses, and profit on work completed prior to termination.
- Because we contract to supply goods and services to the U.S. and foreign governments and their prime and subcontractors, we compete for contracts in a competitive bidding process. We may not be awarded the contract if the pricing or product offering is not competitive, either at our level or the prime or subcontractor level. In the event we are awarded a contract, we are subject to protests by losing bidders of contract awards that can result in the reopening of the bidding process and changes in governmental policies or regulations and other political factors. We may be subject to multiple rebid requirements over the life of a defense program in order to continue to participate in such program, which can result in the loss of the program or significantly reduce our revenue or margin. Requirements for more frequent technology refreshes on defense programs may lead to increased costs and lower long-term revenues.
- Consolidation among defense industry contractors has resulted in a few large contractors with increased bargaining power relative to us.
- Our customers include U.S. government contractors who must comply with and are affected by laws and regulations relating to the formation, administration, and performance of U.S. government contracts. When we contract with the U.S. government, we must comply with these laws and regulations. A violation of these laws and regulations could result in the imposition of fines and penalties to us or our customers or the termination of our or their contracts with the U.S. government. As a result, there could be a delay in our receipt of orders from our customers, a termination of such orders, or a termination of contracts between us and the U.S. government.
- We sell certain products and services to U.S. and international defense contractors or directly to the U.S. government on a commercial item basis, eliminating the requirement to disclose and certify cost data. To the extent that there are interpretations or changes in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (“FAR”) regarding the qualifications necessary to sell commercial items, there could be a material impact on our business and operating results. For example, there have been legislative proposals to narrow the definition of a “commercial item” (as defined in the FAR) or to require cost and pricing data on commercial items that could limit or adversely impact our ability to contract under commercial item terms. Changes could be accelerated due to changes in our mix of business, in Federal regulations, or in the interpretation of Federal regulations, which may subject us to increased oversight by the Defense Contract Audit Agency (“DCAA”) for certain of our products or services. Such changes could also trigger contract coverage under the Cost Accounting Standards (“CAS”), further impacting our commercial operating model and requiring compliance with a defined set of business systems criteria. Failure to comply with applicable CAS requirements could adversely impact our ability to win future CAS-type contracts.
- We are subject to the Department of Defense Cybersecurity Maturity Model Certification (“CMMC”) in connection with our defense work for the U.S. government and defense prime contractors. Amendments to the CMMC may increase our costs or delay the award of contracts if we are unable to certify that we satisfy such cybersecurity requirements at our Company level and into our supply chain.
- The U.S. government or a defense prime contractor customer could require us to relinquish data rights to a product in connection with performing work on a defense contract, which could lead to a loss of valuable technology and intellectual property in order to participate in a government program.



- The U.S. government or a defense prime contractor customer could require us to enter into cost reimbursable contracts that could offset our cost efficiency initiatives.
- We anticipate that sales to our U.S. prime defense contractor customers as part of foreign military sales (“FMS”) programs will be an increasing part of our business going forward. These FMS sales combine several different types of risks and uncertainties highlighted above, including risks related to government contracts, risks related to defense contracts, timing and budgeting of foreign governments, and approval from the U.S. and foreign governments related to the programs, all of which may be impacted by macroeconomic and geopolitical factors outside of our control.
- We must comply with security requirements pursuant to the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual, or NISPOM, and other U.S. government security protocols when accessing sensitive information. Most of our facilities maintain a facility security clearance and many of our employees maintain a personal security clearance to access sensitive information necessary to the performance of our work on certain U.S. government contracts and subcontracts. Failure to comply with the NISPOM or other security requirements may subject us to civil or criminal penalties, loss of access to sensitive information, loss of a U.S. government contract or subcontract, or potentially debarment as a government contractor.
- We may need to invest additional capital to build out higher level security infrastructure at certain of our facilities to capture new design wins on defense programs with higher level security requirements. In addition, we may need to invest in additional secure laboratory space to integrate efficiently subsystem level solutions and maintain quality assurance on current and future programs.

**If we are unable to continue to obtain U.S. government authorization regarding the export of our products, or if current or future export laws limit or otherwise restrict our business, we could be prohibited from shipping our products to certain countries, which would harm our ability to generate revenue.**

We must comply with U.S. laws regulating the export of our products and technology. In addition, we are required to obtain a license from the U.S. government to export certain of our products and technical data as well as to provide technical services to foreign persons related to such products and technical data. We cannot be sure of our ability to obtain any licenses required to export our products or to receive authorization from the U.S. government for international sales or domestic sales to foreign persons including transfers of technical data or the provision of technical services. Likewise, our international operations are subject to the export laws of the countries in which they conduct business. Moreover, the export regimes and the governing policies applicable to our business are subject to change. If we cannot obtain required government approvals under applicable regulations in a timely manner or at all, we could be delayed or prevented from selling our products in certain jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial results. For example, If the US government continues to expand the scope of regulations intended to address civil-military fusion in China, certain commercial technologies which have historically been exportable to Hong Kong and China may be prohibited.

**Our income tax provision and other tax liabilities may be insufficient if taxing authorities are successful in asserting tax positions that are contrary to our position. Increases in tax rates could impact our financial performance.**

From time to time, we are audited by various Federal, state, local, and foreign authorities regarding income tax matters. Significant judgment is required to determine our provision for income taxes and our liabilities for other taxes. Although we believe our approach to determining the appropriate tax treatment is supportable and in accordance with relevant authoritative guidance it is possible that the final tax authority will take a tax position that is materially different than that which is reflected in our income tax provision. Such differences could have an adverse effect on our income tax provision or benefit, in the reporting period in which such determination is made and, consequently, on our results of operations, financial position, and/or cash flows for such period. Further, future increases in tax rates may adversely affect our financial results.

**Our products are complex, and undetected defects may increase our costs, harm our reputation with customers or lead to costly litigation.**

Our products are extremely complex and must operate successfully with complex products of our customers and their other vendors. Our products may contain undetected errors when first introduced or as we introduce product upgrades. The pressures we face to be the first to market new products or functionality and the elapsed time before our products are integrated into our customer's systems increases the possibility that we will offer products in which we or our customers later discover problems. We have experienced new product and product upgrade errors in the past and expect similar problems in the future. These problems may cause us to incur significant warranty costs and costs to support our service contracts and divert the attention of personnel from our product development efforts. Also, hostile third parties or nation states may try to install malicious code or devices into our products or software. Undetected errors may adversely affect our product's ease of use and may create customer satisfaction issues. If we are unable to repair these problems in a timely manner, we may experience a loss of or delay in revenue and significant damage to our reputation and business prospects. Many of our customers rely upon our products for mission-critical applications. Because of this reliance, errors, defects, or other performance problems in our products could result in significant financial and other damage to our customers. Our customers could attempt to recover those losses by pursuing products liability claims against us which, even if unsuccessful, would likely be time-consuming and costly to defend and could adversely affect our reputation.

**Risks Related to Information Technology and Intellectual Property**

**We may need to invest in new information technology systems and infrastructure to scale our operations.**

We may need to adopt new information technology systems and infrastructure to scale our business and obtain the synergies from prior and future acquisitions as well as organic growth. Our information technology and business systems and infrastructure could create product development or production work stoppages, unnecessarily increase our inventory, negatively impact product delivery times and quality, and increase our compliance costs. In addition, an inability to maximize the utility and benefit of our current information technology and business tools could impact our ability to meet cost reduction and planned efficiency and operational improvement goals.

**If we suffer ransomware breaches, data breaches, or phishing diversions involving the designs, schematics, or source code for our products or other sensitive information, our business and financial results could be adversely affected.**

Our business is subject to heightened risks of cyber intrusion as nation-state hackers seek access to technology used in U.S. defense programs and criminal enterprise hackers, which may or may not be affiliated with foreign governments, use ransomware attacks to disable critical infrastructure and extort companies for ransom payments. We are also targeted by spear phishing attacks in which an email directed at a specific individual or department is disguised to appear to be from a trusted source to obtain sensitive information. Like all DoD contractors that process, store, or transmit controlled unclassified information, we must meet minimum security standards or risk losing our DoD contracts. A breach, whether physical, electronic or otherwise, of the systems on which this sensitive data is stored could lead to damage or piracy of our products or to the shutdown of business systems. If we experience a data security breach from an external source or from an insider threat, we may have a loss in sales or increased costs arising from the restoration or implementation of additional security measures, either of which could adversely affect our business and financial results. Other potential costs could include damage to our reputation, loss of brand value, incident response costs, loss of stock market value, regulatory inquiries, litigation, and management distraction. A security breach that involves classified information could subject us to civil or criminal penalties, loss of a government contract, loss of access to classified information, or debarment as a government contractor. Similarly, a breach that involves loss of customer-provided data could subject us to loss of a customer, loss of a contract, litigation costs and legal damages, and reputational harm.

**We may be unsuccessful in protecting our intellectual property rights which could result in the loss of a competitive advantage.**

Our ability to compete effectively against other companies in our industry depends, in part, on our ability to protect our current and future proprietary technology under patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, and unfair competition laws. We cannot assure you that our means of protecting our proprietary rights in the United States or abroad will be adequate, or that others will not develop technologies similar or superior to our technology or design around our proprietary rights. In addition, we may incur substantial costs in attempting to protect our proprietary rights.

Also, despite the steps taken by us to protect our proprietary rights, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy or reverse-engineer aspects of our products, develop similar technology independently, or otherwise obtain and use information from our supply chain that we regard as proprietary and we may be unable to successfully identify or prosecute unauthorized uses of our technology. Further, with respect to our issued patents and patent applications, we cannot assure you that any patents from any pending patent applications (or from any future patent applications) will be issued, that the scope of any patent protection will exclude competitors or provide competitive advantages to us, that any of our patents will be held valid if subsequently challenged or that others will not claim rights in or ownership of the patents (and patent applications) and other proprietary rights held by us.

**If we become subject to intellectual property infringement claims, we could incur significant expenses and could be prevented from selling specific products.**

We may become subject to claims that we infringe the intellectual property rights of others. We cannot assure you that, if made, these claims will not be successful. Any claim of infringement could cause us to incur substantial costs defending against the claim even if the claim is invalid and could distract management from other business. Any judgment against us could require substantial payment in damages and could also include an injunction or other court order that could prevent us from offering certain products.

**Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic**

**We face various risks related to health pandemics such as COVID-19.**

We face adverse effects related to the COVID-19 pandemic, including disruptions in our supply chain, limitations on our operations, and increased costs for health and safety measures. We expect the COVID-19 pandemic to adversely affect our operations and financial position if significant portions of our workforce are unable to work effectively due to illness, quarantines, government actions, facility closures, or other restrictions. To-date, our operations and production activities in the U.S. and globally have remained operational during the COVID-19 pandemic. Our facilities are considered essential activities and have been exempt from closure directives. However, our manufacturing sites are subject to various local and national directives curtailing operations, requiring work from home and social distancing which otherwise could impact the efficiency of our operations. Such directives could change at any time. We continue to monitor the situation, assessing possible implications on our operations, supply chain, liquidity, and cash flow, and will continue taking actions to mitigate adverse consequences.

**Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

**The trading price of our common stock may continue to be volatile, which may adversely affect our business, and investors in our common stock may experience substantial losses.**

Our stock price, like that of other technology and aerospace and defense companies, can be volatile. The stock market in general and technology companies in particular may continue to experience volatility. The stock prices for companies in the aerospace and defense industry may continue to remain volatile given uncertainty and timing of funding for defense programs. This volatility may or may not be related to our operating performance. Our operating results, from time to time, may be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors, which could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock. Market rumors or the dissemination of false or misleading information may impact our stock price. When the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock will sometimes file securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any shareholders were to file a lawsuit, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Also, the lawsuit could divert the time and attention of management.

**The market price of our common stock may decline because of our M&A activity.**

The market price of our common stock may decline as a result of our merger and acquisition activity if, among other things, we are unable to achieve the expected growth in revenue and earnings, or if the operational cost savings estimates in connection with the integration of acquired businesses are not realized. The market price of our common stock also may decline if we do not achieve the perceived benefits of the acquisitions as rapidly or to the extent anticipated by financial or industry

analysts or if the effect of the acquisitions on our financial results is not consistent with the expectations of financial or industry analysts.

**We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock and we do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future.**

We have not declared or paid cash dividends on any of our classes of capital stock to date and we currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business and for future mergers and acquisitions. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

**We may need additional capital and may not be able to raise funds on acceptable terms, if at all. In addition, any funding through the sale of additional common stock or other equity securities could result in additional dilution to our stockholders and any funding through indebtedness could restrict our operations.**

We may require additional cash resources to finance our continued growth or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. The amount and timing of such additional financing needs will vary principally depending on the timing of new product and service launches, investments, and/or acquisitions, and the amount of cash flow from our operations. If our resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or obtain a larger credit facility. The sale of additional equity securities or securities convertible into our common shares could result in additional dilution to our stockholders. The incurrence of additional indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we fail to raise additional funds, we may need to sell debt or additional equity securities or to reduce our growth to a level that can be supported by our cash flow.

**Provisions in our organizational documents and Massachusetts law and other actions we have taken could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us.**

Provisions of our articles of organization and by-laws could have the effect of discouraging a third party from making a proposal to acquire us and could prevent certain changes in control, even if some shareholders might consider the proposal to be in their best interest. These provisions include a classified board of directors, advance notice to our board of directors of shareholder proposals and director nominations, and limitations on the ability of shareholders to remove directors and to call shareholder meetings. In addition, we may issue shares of any class or series of preferred stock in the future without shareholder approval upon such terms as our board of directors may determine. The rights of holders of common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any such class or series of preferred stock that may be issued.

We also are subject to the Massachusetts General Laws which, subject to certain exceptions, prohibit a Massachusetts corporation from engaging in a broad range of business combinations with any “interested shareholder” for a period of three years following the date that such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. The Massachusetts Business Corporation Act permits directors to look beyond the interests of shareholders and consider other constituencies in discharging their duties. In determining what the director of a Massachusetts corporation reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation, a director may consider the interests of the corporation's employees, suppliers, creditors, and customers, the economy of the state, the region, and the nation, community and societal considerations, and the long-term and short-term interests of the corporation and its shareholders, including the possibility that these interests may be best served by the continued independence of the corporation.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

The following table sets forth our significant properties as of July 2, 2021:

<b>Location</b>	<b>Size in Sq. Feet</b>	<b>Commitment</b>
Andover, MA	145,262	Leased, expiring 2032
Phoenix, AZ	125,756	Leased, expiring 2031
Hudson, NH	121,553	Leased, expiring 2030
Torrance, CA	85,125	Leased, expiring 2029
Oxnard, CA	72,673	Leased, expiring 2025
Fremont, CA	53,713	Leased, expiring 2023
Torrance, CA	49,250	Leased, expiring 2025
Cypress, CA	42,770	Leased, expiring 2028
Upper Saddle River, NJ	36,223	Leased, expiring 2029
Torrance, CA	36,220	Leased, expiring 2025
Alpharetta, GA	35,005	Leased, expiring 2028
Mesa, AZ	34,320	Leased, expiring 2022
Chantilly, VA	32,789	Leased, expiring 2025
Geneva, CH	27,287	Leased, expiring 2027

We actively manage our facilities and are in pursuit of lease extensions or alternative locations for facilities with expiration dates in 2021 and 2022. In addition, we lease a number of smaller offices around the world primarily for sales. See Note B and Note J to the consolidated financial statements for more information regarding our obligations under leases.

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We are subject to litigation, claims, investigations, and audits arising from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. Although legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable, we believe that we have valid defenses with respect to those matters currently pending against us and intend to defend our self vigorously. The outcome of these matters, individually and in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material impact on our cash flows, results of operations, or financial position.

On June 23, 2021, Embedded Reps of America, LLC (“ERA”), a former sales representative, and James Mazzola, a principal of ERA, filed for binding arbitration related to the termination of ERA’s sales representative agreement raising multiple claims that aggregate to approximately \$9 million in direct damages, with treble damages requested on a number of those claims. ERA was a sales representative of Themis when Themis was acquired by Mercury. The sales representative agreement provided for termination by either party upon 30 days written notice with ERA entitled to commissions for orders obtained by ERA product shipment occurring prior to termination. We responded to the complaint on July 28, 2021. We believe the claims in the complaint are without merit and we intend to defend ourselves vigorously.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 4.1. INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

Our executive officers are appointed to office by the Board of Directors at the first board meeting following the Annual Meeting of Shareholders or at other board meetings as appropriate, and hold office until the first board meeting following the next Annual Meeting of Shareholders and until a successor is chosen, subject to prior death, resignation or removal. Mr. Perry was appointed as an executive officer as of August 3, 2021. Mr. Thibaud, our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer (COO), is retiring as COO effective as of August 26, 2021. Information regarding our executive officers as of the date of filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is presented below.

*Mark Aslett*, age 53, joined Mercury in 2007 and has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board since 2007. Prior to joining Mercury, he was Chief Operating Officer and Chief Executive Officer of Enterasys Networks from 2003 to 2006, and held various positions with Marconi plc and its affiliated companies, including Executive Vice President of Marketing, Vice President of Portfolio Management, and President of Marconi Communications- North America, from 1998 to 2002. Mr. Aslett has also held positions at GEC Plessey Telecommunications, as well as other telecommunications-related technology firms.

*Christopher C. Cambria*, age 63, joined Mercury in 2016 as Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary and was appointed Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary in 2017. Prior to joining Mercury, he was Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary of Aerojet Rocketdyne Holdings, Inc. from 2012 to 2016 and Vice President, General Counsel from 2011 to 2012. He was with L-3 Communications Holdings, Inc. from 1997 through 2009 serving as Senior Vice President and Senior Counsel, Mergers and Acquisitions from 2006 to 2009, Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel from 2001 to 2006, and Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary from 1997 to 2001. Prior to L-3, Mr. Cambria was an Associate with Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson and Cravath, Swaine & Moore.

*Brian E. Perry*, age 54, joined Mercury in 2008 and has served as our Executive Vice President, President, Processing division since August 2021. He served as Senior Vice President of our Processing division starting in July 2020. Prior to that, he was President of our Mercury Defense Systems business unit starting in 2014 and Vice President and General Manager of our Services and Systems Integration group from 2011 to 2014. Prior to joining Mercury, Mr. Perry was the General Manager for Suntron Corporation's Northeast Express and served in various roles with Lockheed Martin and General Electric Aircraft Engines.

*Michael D. Ruppert*, age 47, joined Mercury in 2014 as Senior Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Development and in 2017 was named Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Development. In 2018, Mr. Ruppert was appointed the Company's Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. Prior to joining Mercury, from 2013 to 2014, Mr. Ruppert was Co-Founder and Managing Partner of RS Partners, LLC, a boutique advisory firm focused on the aerospace & defense industries. Prior to that, he was a Managing Director at UBS Investment Bank where he led the defense investment banking practice from 2011 to 2013. Mr. Ruppert also held positions in the investment banking divisions at Lazard Freres & Co from 2008 to 2011 and at Lehman Brothers from 2000 to 2008.

*Didier M.C. Thibaud*, age 60, joined Mercury in 1995, and has served as our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer since 2016. He served as the President of our Mercury Commercial Electronics business unit from 2012 to 2016 and the President of our Advanced Computing Solutions business unit from 2007 to 2012. Prior to that, he was Senior Vice President, Defense & Commercial Businesses from 2005 to 2007 and Vice President and General Manager, Imaging and Visualization Solutions Group, from 2000 to 2005 and served in various capacities in sales and marketing from 1995 to 2000.

**PART II****ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

Our common stock is listed and traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol MRCY. The following table sets forth, for the fiscal periods indicated, the high and low sale prices per share for our common stock during such periods. Such market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices without retail markup, markdown or commission.

	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
2021 Fourth quarter	\$ 79.28	\$ 57.69
Third quarter	\$ 85.49	\$ 61.26
Second quarter	\$ 88.06	\$ 67.10
First quarter	\$ 79.89	\$ 66.65
2020 Fourth quarter	\$ 92.80	\$ 68.26
Third quarter	\$ 86.47	\$ 57.10
Second quarter	\$ 81.17	\$ 68.41
First quarter	\$ 88.75	\$ 68.31

As of July 31, 2021, we had 639 record shareholders and 44,888 nominee holders.

**Dividend Policy**

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on shares of our common stock. We currently intend to retain any earnings for future growth. Accordingly, we do not anticipate that any cash dividends will be declared or paid on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

**Net Share Settlement Plans**

The following table includes information with respect to net share settlements we made of our common stock during the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021:

<b>Period of Net Share Settlement</b>	<b>Total Number of Shares Net Settled (1)</b>	<b>Average Price Per Share</b>
July 3, 2020 - October 2, 2020	1	\$ 74.74
October 3, 2020 - January 1, 2021	—	\$ —
January 2, 2021 - April 2, 2021	—	\$ —
April 3, 2021 - July 2, 2021	—	\$ —
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	

(1) Represents shares we net settled in connection with the surrender of shares to cover the minimum taxes on vesting of restricted stock. Presented in thousands.

**Share Repurchase Plans**

During fiscal 2021, we had no active share repurchase programs.

**Equity Compensation Plans**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement for the Shareholders Meeting.

**ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

Part II, Item 6 is no longer required as the Company has elected to early adopt the change to Item 301 of Regulation S-K contained in SEC Release No. 33-10890.

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

From time to time, information provided, statements made by our employees or information included in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") may contain statements that are not historical facts but that are "forward-looking statements," which involve risks and uncertainties. You can identify these statements by the use of the words "may," "will," "could," "should," "would," "plans," "expects," "anticipates," "continue," "estimate," "project," "intend," "likely," "forecast," "probable," "potential," and similar expressions. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected or anticipated. Such risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, continued funding of defense programs, the timing and amounts of such funding, general economic and business conditions, including unforeseen weakness in the Company's markets, effects of epidemics and pandemics such as COVID, effects of any U.S. Federal government shutdown or extended continuing resolution, effects of continued geopolitical unrest and regional conflicts, competition, changes in technology and methods of marketing, delays in completing engineering and manufacturing programs, changes in customer order patterns, changes in product mix, continued success in technological advances and delivering technological innovations, changes in, or in the U.S. Government's interpretation of, federal export control or procurement rules and regulations, changes in, or in the interpretation or enforcement of environmental rules and regulations, market acceptance of the Company's products, shortages in or delays in receiving components, production delays or unanticipated expenses due to performance quality issues with outsourced components, inability to fully realize the expected benefits from acquisitions, restructurings and value creation initiatives such as 1MPACT, or delays in realizing such benefits, challenges in integrating acquired businesses and achieving anticipated synergies, increases in interest rates, changes to industrial security and cyber-security regulations and requirements, changes in tax rates or tax regulations, changes to interest rate swaps or other cash flow hedging arrangements, changes to generally accepted accounting principles, difficulties in retaining key employees and customers, unanticipated costs under fixed-price service and system integration engagements, and various other factors beyond our control. These risks and uncertainties also include such additional risk factors as set forth under Part I-Item 1A (Risk Factors) in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We caution readers not to place undue reliance upon any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made.

### OVERVIEW

Mercury Systems, Inc. is a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry, positioned at the intersection of high-tech and defense. Headquartered in Andover, Massachusetts, we deliver products and solutions that enable a broad range of aerospace and defense programs, optimized for mission success in some of the most challenging and demanding environments. We envision, create and deliver innovative technology solutions that are open, purpose-built and uncompromised to meet our customers' most-pressing high-tech needs, including those specific to the defense community.

As a leading manufacturer of essential components, products, modules and subsystems, we sell to defense prime contractors, the U.S. government and OEM commercial aerospace companies. Mercury has built a trusted, contemporary portfolio of proven product solutions purpose-built for aerospace and defense that it believes meets and exceeds the performance needs of our defense and commercial customers. Customers add their own applications and algorithms to our specialized, secure and innovative products and pre-integrated solutions. This allows them to complete their full system by integrating with their platform, the sensor technology and, in some cases, the processing from Mercury. Our products and solutions are deployed in more than 300 programs with over 25 different defense prime contractors and commercial aviation customers.

Mercury's transformational business model accelerates the process of making new technology profoundly more accessible to our customers by bridging the gap between commercial technology and aerospace and defense applications. Our long-standing deep relationships with leading high-tech companies, coupled with our high level of R&D investments and industry-leading trusted and secure design and manufacturing capabilities, are the foundational tenets of this highly successful model. We are leading the development and adaptation of commercial technology for aerospace and defense solutions. From chip-scale to system scale and from RF to digital, we make mission-critical technologies safe, secure, affordable and relevant for our customers.

Our capabilities, technology and R&D investment strategy combine to differentiate Mercury in our industry. Our technologies and capabilities include secure embedded processing modules and subsystems, mission computers, secure and rugged rack-mount servers, safety-critical avionics, components, multi-function assemblies, subsystems and custom microelectronics. We maintain our technological edge by investing in critical capabilities and IP in processing and RF, leveraging open standards and open architectures to adapt quickly those building blocks into solutions for highly data-intensive applications, including emerging needs in areas such as AI.



Our mission critical solutions are deployed by our customers for a variety of applications including C4ISR, electronic intelligence, avionics, EO/IR, electronic warfare, weapons and missile defense, hypersonics and radar.

Since we conduct much of our business with our defense customers via commercial items, requests by customers are a primary driver of revenue fluctuations from quarter to quarter. Customers specify delivery date requirements that coincide with their need for our products. Because these customers may use our products in connection with a variety of defense programs or other projects of different sizes and durations, a customer's orders for one quarter generally do not indicate a trend for future orders by that customer. Additionally, order patterns do not necessarily correlate amongst customers and, therefore, we generally cannot identify sequential quarterly trends.

As of July 2, 2021, we had 2,384 employees. Our consolidated revenues, acquired revenues, net income, EPS, adjusted EPS, and adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2021 were \$924.0 million, \$88.4 million, \$62.0 million, \$1.12, \$2.42 and \$201.9 million, respectively. Our consolidated revenues, acquired revenues, net income, EPS, adjusted EPS and adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2020 were \$796.6 million, \$0.9 million, \$85.7 million, \$1.56, \$2.30 and \$176.2 million, respectively. See the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section for a reconciliation to our most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

#### **OUR RESPONSE TO COVID**

We continue to monitor the COVID pandemic and adapt our policies and programs as needed to protect the health, safety and livelihoods of our people. We remain focused on the four goals we established at the outset of the COVID crisis: to protect the health, safety, and livelihoods of our people; to mitigate or reduce operational and financial risks to the Company; to continue to deliver on our commitments to customers and shareholders; and to continue the mission-critical work Mercury does every day to support the ongoing security of our nation, our brave men and women in uniform, and the communities in which we all live.

As we have been designated an "essential business" as a part of the defense industrial base, during the year, our facilities continued to operate while complying with social distancing requirements consistent with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") guidelines and requirements. We implemented numerous preventive measures to maximize the safety of our facilities, including but not limited to, establishing physical segregation areas, implementing environmental cleaning and disinfection protocols in compliance with CDC guidelines and requirements, temperature and COVID testing at our facilities, and limiting non-essential site visits by internal and external visitors.

In fiscal 2021, we incurred \$9.9 million of direct COVID-related expenses related to these preventative measures as well as certain enhanced compensation programs for our employees.

#### **1MPACT**

On August 3, 2021, we announced a companywide effort, called 1MPACT, to lay the foundation for the next phase of our value creation at scale. The goal of 1MPACT is to achieve our full growth, margin expansion and adjusted EBITDA potential over the next five years. Since fiscal year 2014, we have completed 13 acquisitions, deploying \$1.2 billion of capital and, as a result, dramatically scaled and transformed the business. Over this time, we have extracted substantial revenue and cost synergies from these acquisitions. Now, as we approach the milestone of \$1 billion of revenue, we believe there is significant opportunity to realize further scale through consolidating and streamlining our organizational structure which will improve visibility, speed of decision making and accountability. 1MPACT will be led by a new Chief Transformation Officer, and will focus on six major areas: organization efficiency and scalability; procurement and supply chain; facilities optimization; R&D investment; capital and asset efficiency; and scalable common processes and systems.

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENTS:**

FISCAL 2021

On May 27, 2021, we acquired Pentek for a purchase price of \$65.0 million, subject to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, Pentek is a leading designer and manufacturer of ruggedized, high-performance, commercial off-the-shelf ("COTS") software-defined radio and data acquisition boards, recording systems and subsystems for high-end commercial and defense applications. The acquisition and associated transaction expenses were funded through a combination of cash on hand and our existing revolving credit facility (the "Revolver").

On December 30, 2020, we acquired POC for a purchase price of \$310.0 million, prior to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Torrance, California, POC more than doubles our global avionics business and expands its collective footprint in the platform and mission management market. We funded the acquisition through a combination of cash on hand and our existing Revolver.

FISCAL 2020

During the third quarter ended March 27, 2020, we drew \$200.0 million on our \$750.0 million Revolver to provide access to capital and flexibility in managing operations during the COVID pandemic. We paid down the \$200.0 million draw during our fourth quarter ended July 3, 2020 based on reduced turbulence in the capital markets.

On September 23, 2019, we acquired American Panel Corporation ("APC") on a cash-free, debt-free basis for a total purchase price of \$100.0 million, prior to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Alpharetta, Georgia, APC is a leading innovator in large area display technology for the aerospace and defense market. APC's capabilities are deployed on a wide range of next-generation platforms. The acquisition was funded with cash on hand.

Effective July 1, 2019, our fiscal year has changed to the 52-week or 53-week period ending on the Friday closest to the last day in June. All references to fiscal 2021 are to the 52-week period from July 4, 2020 to July 2, 2021. All references to fiscal 2020 are to the 53-week period from July 1, 2019 to July 3, 2020. All references to fiscal 2019 is to the 52-week period from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019. There have been no reclassifications of prior comparable periods due to this change.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:**

**FISCAL 2021 Vs. FISCAL 2020**

Results of operations for fiscal 2021 include full period results from the acquisition of APC and only the results from acquisition date for POC and Pentek, which were acquired subsequent to fiscal 2020. Results of operations for fiscal 2020 include only results from the acquisition date for APC. Accordingly, the periods presented below are not directly comparable. The Company has applied the FAST Act Modernization and Simplification of Regulation S-K, which limits the discussion to the two most recent fiscal years. Refer to Item 7 of the Company's Form 10-K issued on August 18, 2020 for prior year discussion related to fiscal 2019.

The following tables set forth, for the periods indicated, financial data from the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income:

(In thousands)	Fiscal 2021	As a % of Total Net Revenue	Fiscal 2020	As a % of Total Net Revenue
Net revenues	\$ 923,996	100.0 %	\$ 796,610	100.0 %
Cost of revenues	538,808	58.3	439,766	55.2
Gross margin	385,188	41.7	356,844	44.8
Operating expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	134,337	14.5	132,253	16.6
Research and development	113,481	12.3	98,485	12.4
Amortization of intangible assets	41,171	4.5	30,560	3.8
Restructuring and other charges	9,222	1.0	1,805	0.2
Acquisition costs and other related expenses	5,976	0.6	2,679	0.4
Total operating expenses	304,187	32.9	265,782	33.4
Income from operations	81,001	8.8	91,062	11.4
Interest income	179	—	2,151	0.3
Interest expense	(1,222)	(0.1)	(1,006)	(0.1)
Other (expense) income, net	(2,785)	(0.3)	1,726	0.2
Income before income taxes	77,173	8.4	93,933	11.8
Income tax provision	15,129	1.7	8,221	1.0
Net income	\$ 62,044	6.7 %	\$ 85,712	10.8 %

## REVENUES

Total revenues increased \$127.4 million, or 16.0%, to \$924.0 million during fiscal 2021, as compared to \$796.6 million during fiscal 2020 including “acquired revenue” which represents net revenue from acquired businesses that have been part of Mercury for completion of four full fiscal quarters or less (and excludes any intercompany transactions). After the completion of four full fiscal quarters, acquired businesses will be treated as organic for current and comparable historical periods. The increase in total revenue was primarily due to \$87.4 million and \$40.0 million of additional acquired revenues and organic revenues, respectively. These increases were driven by higher demand for integrated subsystems and modules and sub-assemblies which increased \$153.1 million or 35.0% and \$25.4 million or 19.3%, respectively, partially offset by a decrease to components of \$51.1 million or 22.5% during fiscal 2021. The increase in total revenue was primarily from the C4I and radar end applications which increased \$101.0 million and \$55.2 million, respectively, and were partially offset by decreases of \$17.5 million and \$7.1 million from EW and other sensor and effector end applications. The increase spanned the land, naval and airborne platforms which increased \$79.6 million, \$20.3 million and \$19.3 million, respectively. The largest program increases were related to a classified radar program, LTAMDS, Abrams, CPS and E2D Hawkeye. Acquired revenue in fiscal 2021 represents activity from the POC and Pentek acquired businesses and one fiscal quarter from the APC acquired business. There were no programs comprising 10% or more of our revenues for fiscal 2021 and 2020. See the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section for a reconciliation to our most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

## GROSS MARGIN

Gross margin was 41.7% for fiscal 2021, a decrease of 310 basis points from the 44.8% gross margin achieved during fiscal 2020. The lower gross margin was primarily driven by the acquisition of POC which contributed to the increased Customer Funded Research and Development (“CRAD”) of \$28.6 million, program mix and incremental COVID related expenses of \$7.2 million. These gross margin decreases were partially offset by \$0.3 million gross margin benefit from fair value adjustments from purchase accounting in fiscal 2021, as compared to \$1.8 million of gross margin impact from fair value adjustments from purchase accounting during fiscal 2020. CRAD primarily represents engineering labor associated with long-term contracts for customized development, production and service activities. Due to the nature of these efforts, they typically carry a lower margin. These products are predominately grouped within integrated subsystems and to a lesser extent modules and sub-assemblies.

**SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE**

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$2.0 million, or 1.5%, to \$134.3 million during fiscal 2021 as compared to \$132.3 million during fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily related to our POC, Pentek and the full period impact of APC driving incremental \$7.4 million of expense, partially offset by tighter control over operating expenses including savings from restructuring activities during the period. Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased as a percentage of revenue to 14.5% during fiscal 2021 from 16.6% during fiscal 2020. The acquisitions of POC and Pentek resulted in a 30-basis point reduction in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue for fiscal 2021.

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Research and development expenses increased \$15.0 million, or 15.0%, to \$113.5 million during fiscal 2021, as compared to \$98.5 million for fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily related to our recent acquisitions of POC, Pentek and the full period impact of APC driving an incremental \$3.9 million of expense. These increases were partially offset by increased CRAD of \$28.6 million. Research and development expenses accounted for 12.3% and 12.4% of our revenues during fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively. The acquisitions of POC and Pentek resulted in an 80-basis point reduction in research and development expenses as a percentage of revenue for fiscal 2021. The increase as a percentage of revenue, excluding acquisitions of POC and Pentek, was primarily driven by the continued investment in internal R&D to promote future growth, including new opportunities in avionics missions computers, secure processing, radar modernization and our trusted custom microelectronics business.

**AMORTIZATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Amortization of intangible assets increased \$10.6 million to \$41.2 million during fiscal 2021, as compared to \$30.6 million for fiscal 2020, primarily due to the acquisitions of POC and Pentek as well as the full year impact of amortization from the acquisition of APC.

**RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER CHARGES**

During 2021, the Company incurred \$9.2 million of restructuring and other charges, as compared to \$1.8 million in fiscal 2020. Restructuring and other charges of \$4.8 million related to severance costs associated with the elimination of approximately 90 positions throughout the period, predominantly in manufacturing, SG&A and R&D. These charges are related to changing market and business conditions as well as talent shifts and resource redundancy resulting from our internal reorganization that was completed during fiscal 2021. The remaining \$4.5 million of restructuring and other charges related to third-party consulting costs associated with 1MPACT, our value creation initiatives.

On August 2, 2021, we initiated a workforce reduction of approximately 90 employees based on changes in the business environment and to align with 1MPACT resulting in expected charges of \$9.4 million in the fiscal quarter ending October 1, 2021. These charges include \$5.8 million of employee separation costs and \$3.6 million of third-party consulting costs.

**ACQUISITION COSTS AND OTHER RELATED EXPENSES**

Acquisition costs and other related expenses were \$6.0 million during fiscal 2021, as compared to \$2.7 million during fiscal 2020. The acquisition costs and other related expenses incurred during fiscal 2021 were related to the acquisitions of POC and Pentek, as well as costs associated with our evaluation of other acquisition opportunities. We expect to incur acquisition costs and other related expenses periodically in the future as we continue to seek acquisition opportunities to expand our technological capabilities and especially within the sensor and effector and C4I markets. Transaction costs incurred by the acquiree prior to the consummation of an acquisition would not be reflected in our historical results of operations.

**INTEREST INCOME**

Interest income decreased to \$0.2 million in fiscal 2021 from \$2.2 million in fiscal 2020. This was driven by lower cash on hand and lower interest rates during fiscal 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

**INTEREST EXPENSE**

Interest expense for fiscal 2021 increased to \$1.2 million, as compared to \$1.0 million in fiscal 2020. We drew \$160.0 million and \$40.0 million during the second quarter and fourth quarters of fiscal 2021, respectively, on our Revolver to facilitate the acquisitions of POC and Pentek. We drew \$200.0 million on the Revolver during the third quarter of fiscal 2020 to provide access to capital and flexibility in managing operations during the COVID pandemic, which was subsequently paid down during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020.

**OTHER (EXPENSE) INCOME, NET**

Other (expense) income, net was \$2.8 million of other expense, net during fiscal 2021, as compared to \$1.7 million of other income, net in fiscal 2020. Both periods include \$2.9 million of financing and registration fees. Fiscal 2021 includes net

foreign currency translation gains of \$1.2 million, which were partially offset by \$0.6 million of litigation and settlement expenses and a \$0.3 million loss on sale of investment. Fiscal 2020 included \$6.4 million of other investment income partially offset by \$0.6 million of litigation and settlement expenses and \$0.7 million of net foreign currency translation losses.

#### **INCOME TAXES**

We recorded an income tax provision of \$15.1 million and \$8.2 million on income before income taxes of \$77.2 million and \$93.9 million for fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively. We recognized a discrete tax benefit of \$2.8 million and \$7.3 million related to excess tax benefits on stock-based compensation for fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2021 and 2020 differed from the Federal statutory rate of 21% primarily due to Federal and state research and development tax credits, excess tax benefits related to stock compensation, non-deductible compensation, and state taxes.

Within the calculation of our annual effective tax rate we have used assumptions and estimates that may change as a result of future guidance and interpretation from the Internal Revenue Service. These changes could have a material impact on our future U.S. tax expense.

#### **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our primary sources of liquidity come from existing cash and cash generated from operations, our Revolver and our ability to raise capital under our universal shelf registration statement. Our near-term fixed commitments for cash expenditures consist primarily of payments under operating leases and inventory purchase commitments, and restructuring and other expenses associated with our 1MPACT initiative. We plan to continue to invest in improvements to our facilities, continuous evaluation of potential acquisition opportunities and internal R&D to promote future growth, including new opportunities in avionics mission computers, secure processing, radar modernization and trusted custom microelectronics. Our facilities improvements include buildouts in Andover, Massachusetts, and Hudson, New Hampshire, along with the ongoing expansion of our trusted custom microelectronics business during fiscal 2022.

Based on our current plans, business conditions, including the COVID pandemic, and essential business status, we believe that existing cash and cash equivalents, our available Revolver, cash generated from operations, and our financing capabilities will be sufficient to satisfy our anticipated cash requirements for at least the next twelve months. Refer to Item 1A - "Risk Factors" for risk factors concerning the Company, including a risk factor related to health epidemics, pandemics and similar outbreaks.

#### ***Shelf Registration Statement***

On September 14, 2020, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3ASR with the SEC. The shelf registration statement, which was effective upon filing with the SEC, registered each of the following securities: debt securities, preferred stock, common stock, warrants and units. We intend to use the proceeds from financings using the shelf registration statement for general corporate purposes, which may include the following:

- the acquisition of other companies or businesses;
- the repayment and refinancing of debt;
- capital expenditures;
- working capital; and
- other purposes as described in the prospectus supplement.

We have an unlimited amount available under the shelf registration statement. Additionally, as part of the shelf registration statement, we have entered into an equity distribution agreement which allows us to sell an aggregate of up to \$200.0 million of our common stock from time to time through our agents. The actual dollar amount and number of shares of common stock we sell pursuant to the equity distribution agreement will be dependent on, among other things, market conditions and our fund raising requirements. The agents may sell the common stock by any method deemed to be an "at the market offering" as defined in Rule 415 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including without limitation sales made directly on Nasdaq, on any other existing trading market for the common stock or to or through a market maker. In addition, our common stock may be offered and sold by such other methods, including privately negotiated transactions, as we and the agents may agree. As of July 2, 2021, we have not sold any stock using our at the market offering feature.

#### ***Revolving Credit Facilities***

On September 28, 2018, we amended the Revolver to increase and extend the borrowing capacity to a \$750.0 million, 5-year revolving credit line, with the maturity extended to September 2023. We drew \$160.0 million and \$40.0 million during the second and fourth quarters of fiscal 2021, respectively, on the Revolver to facilitate the acquisitions of POC and Pentek. As of

July 2, 2021, we had \$200.0 million of outstanding borrowings against the Revolver. See Note M in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further discussion of the Revolver.

## CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)	For the Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 97,247	\$ 115,184	\$ 97,517
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (416,887)	\$ (135,486)	\$ (153,774)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ 206,229	\$ (10,932)	\$ 247,765
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (112,999)	\$ (31,094)	\$ 191,411
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 113,839	\$ 226,838	\$ 257,932

Our cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$113.0 million during fiscal 2021 primarily as the result of investing activities including \$372.8 million used in the acquisitions of POC and Pentek and \$45.6 million invested in purchases of property and equipment. These decreases were partially offset by \$200.0 million of borrowings on our Revolver to facilitate the acquisitions of POC and Pentek and \$97.2 million provided by operating activities.

### Operating Activities

During fiscal 2021, we generated \$97.2 million in cash from operating activities, a decrease of \$18.0 million, as compared to \$115.2 million during fiscal 2020. The decrease in cash generated by operating activities was primarily the result of lower sources of cash from receivables, higher inventory purchases driven by an increase in demand, especially for larger, more complex integrated subsystems and the advanced purchase of inventory intended to mitigate disruptions to the supply chain or unforeseen changes in customer behavior resulting from the COVID pandemic. These decreases were partially offset by higher sources of cash from deferred revenues and customer advances, other non-current assets and income taxes payable.

### Investing Activities

During fiscal 2021, we invested \$416.9 million, an increase of \$281.4 million, as compared to \$135.5 million during fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily driven by \$372.8 million used in the acquisitions of POC and Pentek, as well as an incremental \$2.3 million invested in purchases of property and equipment during fiscal 2021. During fiscal 2020, we invested \$96.5 million in the acquisition of APC, which was partially offset by \$4.3 million of proceeds from the sale of an investment.

### Financing Activities

During fiscal 2021, we had \$206.2 million in cash provided by financing activities, as compared to \$10.9 million used in financing activities during fiscal 2020. During fiscal 2021, we borrowed a total of \$200.0 million on our Revolver to facilitate the acquisitions of POC and Pentek. During fiscal 2020, we drew and repaid \$200.0 million on our Revolver to provide access to capital and flexibility in managing operations during the COVID pandemic. Fiscal 2021 had a decrease of \$16.2 million in cash used for payments for the retirement of common stock due to a change in our incentive stock plan tax withholding method.

## COMMITMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following is a schedule of our commitments and contractual obligations outstanding at July 2, 2021:

(In thousands)	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Operating leases	\$ 100,030	\$ 13,626	\$ 25,134	\$ 21,253	\$ 40,017
Purchase obligations	147,591	147,591	—	—	—
	<u>\$ 247,621</u>	<u>\$ 161,217</u>	<u>\$ 25,134</u>	<u>\$ 21,253</u>	<u>\$ 40,017</u>

See Note B and Note J to the consolidated financial statements for more information regarding our obligations under leases.

Purchase obligations represent open non-cancelable purchase commitments for certain inventory components and services used in normal operations. The purchase commitments covered by these agreements are for less than one year and aggregated \$147.6 million at July 2, 2021.

We had a liability at July 2, 2021 of \$7.5 million for uncertain tax positions that have been taken or are expected to be taken in various income tax returns. Our liability increased by an additional \$3.4 million primarily due to a tax position previously taken on a tax return of an acquired company during the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021. We do not know the ultimate

resolution of these uncertain tax positions and as such, do not know the ultimate timing of payments related to this liability. Accordingly, these amounts are not included in the above table.

Our standard product sales and license agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business typically contain an indemnification provision pursuant to which we indemnify, hold harmless, and agree to reimburse the indemnified party for losses suffered or incurred in connection with certain intellectual property infringement claims by any third party with respect to our products. Such provisions generally survive termination or expiration of the agreements. The potential amount of future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is, in some instances, unlimited.

As part of our strategy for growth, we continue to explore acquisitions or strategic alliances. The associated acquisition costs incurred in the form of professional fees and services may be material to the future periods in which they occur, regardless of whether the acquisition is ultimately completed.

We may elect from time to time to purchase and subsequently retire shares of common stock in order to settle employees' tax liabilities associated with vesting of a restricted stock award. These transactions would be treated as a use of cash in financing activities in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

On August 2, 2021, the Company initiated a workforce reduction of approximately 90 employees based on changes in the business environment and to align with 1MPACT, the Company's value creation initiative, resulting in expected charges of \$9.4 million in the fiscal quarter ending October 1, 2021. These charges include \$5.8 million of employee separation costs and \$3.6 million of third-party consulting costs. These costs will be classified as restructuring and other charges within the Company's statement of operations and other comprehensive income for the fiscal quarter ending October 1, 2021.

#### **OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

Other than certain indemnification provisions, we do not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or liabilities, guarantee contracts, retained or contingent interests in transferred assets, or any obligation arising out of a material variable interest in an unconsolidated entity. We do not have any majority-owned subsidiaries that are not consolidated in the financial statements. Additionally, we do not have an interest in, or relationships with, any special purpose entities.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

During fiscal 2021 and 2020, we did not engage in any related party transactions.

#### **NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES**

In our periodic communications, we discuss certain important measures that are not calculated according to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), including adjusted EBITDA, adjusted income, adjusted EPS, free cash flow, organic revenue and acquired revenue.

Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income before other non-operating adjustments, interest income and expense, income taxes, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, restructuring and other charges, impairment of long-lived assets, acquisition and financing costs, fair value adjustments from purchase accounting, litigation and settlement income and expense, COVID related expenses, and stock-based and other non-cash compensation expense. We use adjusted EBITDA as an important indicator of the operating performance of our business. We use adjusted EBITDA in internal forecasts and models when establishing internal operating budgets, supplementing the financial results and forecasts reported to our board of directors, determining the portion of bonus compensation for executive officers and other key employees based on operating performance, evaluating short-term and long-term operating trends in our operations and allocating resources to various initiatives and operational requirements. We believe that adjusted EBITDA permits a comparative assessment of our operating performance, relative to our performance based on our GAAP results, while isolating the effects of charges that may vary from period to period without any correlation to underlying operating performance. We believe that these non-GAAP financial adjustments are useful to investors because they allow investors to evaluate the effectiveness of the methodology and information used by management in our financial and operational decision-making. We believe that trends in our adjusted EBITDA are valuable indicators of our operating performance.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for financial information provided in accordance with GAAP. This non-GAAP financial measure may not be computed in the same manner as similarly titled measures used by other companies. We expect to continue to incur expenses similar to the adjusted EBITDA financial adjustments described above, and investors should not infer from our presentation of this non-GAAP financial measure that these costs are unusual, infrequent or non-recurring.

The following table reconciles our net income, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to our adjusted EBITDA:

(In thousands)	For the Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Net income	\$ 62,044	\$ 85,712	\$ 46,775
Other non-operating adjustments, net	(724)	(5,636)	364
Interest expense (income), net	1,043	(1,145)	8,177
Income tax provision	15,129	8,221	12,752
Depreciation	25,912	18,770	18,478
Amortization of intangible assets	41,171	30,560	27,914
Restructuring and other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	9,222	1,805	560
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	—	—
Acquisition and financing costs	8,600	5,645	9,628
Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting <sup>(2)</sup>	(290)	1,801	713
Litigation and settlement expense, net	622	944	344
COVID related expenses	9,943	2,593	—
Stock-based and other non-cash compensation expense	29,224	26,972	19,621
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 201,896	\$ 176,242	\$ 145,326

(1) Restructuring and other charges for fiscal 2021 are related to changing market and business conditions including talent shifts and resource redundancy resulting from internal reorganization and organization structure evaluation the Company completed, as well as third party consulting costs. These charges are typically related to acquisitions and organizational redesign programs initiated as part of discrete post-acquisition integration activities. We believe these items are non-routine and may not be indicative of ongoing operating results.

(2) Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2021 relate to various adjustments arising from the POC acquisition. Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2020 relate to APC inventory step-up amortization. Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2019 relate to Germane and GECCO inventory step-up amortization.

Adjusted income and adjusted EPS exclude the impact of certain items and, therefore, have not been calculated in accordance with GAAP. We believe that exclusion of these items assists in providing a more complete understanding of our underlying results and trends and allows for comparability with our peer company index and industry. These non-GAAP financial measures may not be computed in the same manner as similarly titled measures used by other companies. We use these measures along with the corresponding GAAP financial measures to manage our business and to evaluate our performance compared to prior periods and the marketplace. We define adjusted income as net income before other non-operating adjustments, amortization of intangible assets, restructuring and other charges, impairment of long-lived assets, acquisition and financing costs, fair value adjustments from purchase accounting, litigation and settlement income and expense, COVID related expenses, and stock-based and other non-cash compensation expense. The impact to income taxes includes the impact to the effective tax rate, current tax provision and deferred tax provision. Adjusted EPS expresses adjusted income on a per share basis using weighted average diluted shares outstanding.

Adjusted income and adjusted EPS are non-GAAP financial measures and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for financial information provided in accordance with GAAP. We expect to continue to incur expenses similar to the adjusted income and adjusted EPS financial adjustments described above, and investors should not infer from our presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures that these costs are unusual, infrequent or non-recurring.



The following table reconcile net income and diluted earnings per share, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures, to adjusted income and adjusted EPS:

(In thousands, except per share data)	For the Fiscal Years Ended					
	July 2, 2021		July 3, 2020		June 30, 2019	
Net income and diluted earnings per share	\$ 62,044	\$ 1.12	\$ 85,712	\$ 1.56	\$ 46,775	\$ 0.96
Other non-operating adjustments, net	(724)		(5,636)		364	
Amortization of intangible assets	41,171		30,560		27,914	
Restructuring and other charges <sup>(1)</sup>	9,222		1,805		560	
Impairment of long-lived assets	—		—		—	
Acquisition and financing costs	8,600		5,645		9,628	
Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting <sup>(2)</sup>	(290)		1,801		713	
Litigation and settlement expense, net	622		944		344	
COVID related expenses	9,943		2,593		—	
Stock-based and other non-cash compensation expense	29,224		26,972		19,621	
Impact to income taxes <sup>(3)</sup>	(25,697)		(23,634)		(16,630)	
Adjusted income and adjusted earnings per share	<u>\$ 134,115</u>	<u>\$ 2.42</u>	<u>\$ 126,762</u>	<u>\$ 2.30</u>	<u>\$ 89,289</u>	<u>\$ 1.84</u>
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding		<u>55,474</u>		<u>55,115</u>		<u>48,500</u>

(1) Restructuring and other charges for fiscal 2021 are related to changing market and business conditions including talent shifts and resource redundancy resulting from internal reorganization and organization structure evaluation the Company completed, as well as third party consulting costs. These charges are typically related to acquisitions and organizational redesign programs initiated as part of discrete post-acquisition integration activities. We believe these items are non-routine and may not be indicative of ongoing operating results.

(2) Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2021 relate to various adjustments arising from the POC acquisition. Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2020 relate to APC inventory step-up amortization. Fair value adjustments from purchase accounting for fiscal year 2019 relate to Germane and GECO inventory step-up amortization.

(3) Impact to income taxes is calculated by recasting income before income taxes to include the add-backs involved in determining adjusted income and recalculating the income tax provision using this adjusted income from operations before income taxes. The impact to income taxes includes the impact to the effective tax rate, current tax provision and deferred tax provision.

Free cash flow, a non-GAAP measure for reporting cash flow, is defined as cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures for property and equipment, which includes capitalized software development costs. We believe free cash flow provides investors with an important perspective on cash available for investments and acquisitions after making capital investments required to support ongoing business operations and long-term value creation. We believe that trends in our free cash flow can be valuable indicators of our operating performance and liquidity.

Free cash flow is a non-GAAP financial measure and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for financial information provided in accordance with GAAP. This non-GAAP financial measure may not be computed in the same manner as similarly titled measures used by other companies. We expect to continue to incur expenditures similar to the free cash flow adjustment described above, and investors should not infer from our presentation of this non-GAAP financial measure that these expenditures reflect all of our obligations which require cash.

The following table reconciles cash provided by operating activities, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to free cash flow:

(In thousands)	For the Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 97,247	\$ 115,184	\$ 97,517
Purchase of property and equipment	(45,599)	(43,294)	(26,691)
Free cash flow	<u>\$ 51,648</u>	<u>\$ 71,890</u>	<u>\$ 70,826</u>

Organic revenue and acquired revenue are non-GAAP measures for reporting financial performance of our business. We believe this information provides investors with insight as to our ongoing business performance. Organic revenue represents total company revenue excluding net revenue from acquired companies for the first four full quarters since the entities' acquisition date (which excludes intercompany transactions). Acquired revenue represents revenue from acquired companies for the first four full quarters since the entities' acquisition date (which excludes intercompany transactions). After the completion of four full fiscal quarters, acquired revenue is treated as organic for current and comparable historical periods.

The following table reconciles the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to the non-GAAP financial measure:

(In thousands)	Fiscal 2021	As a % of Total Net Revenue	Fiscal 2020	As a % of Total Net Revenue	\$ Change	% Change
Organic revenue	\$ 835,620	90 %	\$ 795,667	100 %	\$ 39,953	5 %
Acquired revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	88,376	10 %	943	— %	87,433	9,272 %
Total revenues	<u>\$ 923,996</u>	<u>100 %</u>	<u>\$ 796,610</u>	<u>100 %</u>	<u>\$ 127,386</u>	<u>16 %</u>

(1) Acquired revenue for all preceding periods presented has been recast for comparative purposes.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND SIGNIFICANT JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

We have identified the policies discussed below as critical to understanding our business and our results of operations. The impact and any associated risks related to these policies on our business operations are discussed throughout Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations where such policies affect our reported and expected financial results. We believe the following critical accounting policies to be those most important to the portrayal of our financial position and results of operations and those that require the most subjective judgment.

### REVENUE RECOGNITION

We recognize revenue at a point in time or over time as the performance obligations are met. A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer. Contracts with distinct performance obligations recognized at a point in time, with or without an allocation of the transaction price, totaled 58% and 73% of revenues for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. Total revenue recognized under long-term contracts over time was 42% and 27% of revenues for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively.

Revenue recognized at a point in time generally relates to contracts that include a combination of components, modules and sub-assemblies, integrated subsystems and related system integration or other services. Revenue is recognized at a point in time for these products and services (versus over time recognition) due to the following: (i) customers are only able to consume the benefits provided by us upon completion of the product or service; (ii) customers do not control the product or service prior to completion; and (iii) we do not have an enforceable right to payment at all times for performance completed to date. Accordingly, there is little judgment in determining when control of the good or service transfers to the customer, and revenue is generally recognized upon shipment (for goods) or completion (for services).

For contracts with multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation using the standalone selling price of each distinct good or service in the contract. Standalone selling prices of our goods and services are generally not directly observable. Accordingly, the primary method used to estimate standalone selling price is the expected cost plus a margin approach, under which we forecast the expected costs of satisfying a performance obligation and then add an appropriate margin for that distinct good or service. The objective of the expected cost plus a margin approach is to determine the price at which we would transact if the product or service were sold by us on a standalone basis. Our determination of the expected cost plus a margin approach involves the consideration of several factors based on the specific facts and circumstances of each contract. Specifically, we consider the cost to produce the deliverable, the anticipated margin on that deliverable, the selling price and profit margin for similar parts, our ongoing pricing strategy and policies, often based on the price list established and updated by management on a regular basis, the value of any enhancements that have been built into the deliverable and the characteristics of the varying markets in which the deliverable is sold.

Revenue is recognized over time (versus point in time recognition) for long-term contracts with development, production and service activities where the performance obligations are satisfied over time. These long-term contracts involve the design, development, manufacture, or modification of complex modules and sub-assemblies or integrated subsystems and related services. Revenue is recognized over time, due to the fact that: (i) our performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; and (ii) our performance creates an asset with no alternative use to us and we have an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. We consider the nature of these contracts and the types of products and services provided when determining the proper accounting for a particular contract. These contracts

include both fixed-price and cost reimbursable contracts. Our cost reimbursable contracts typically include cost-plus fixed fee and time and material (“T&M”) contracts. We consider whether contracts should be combined or segmented, and based on this assessment, we combine closely related contracts when all the applicable criteria are met. The combination of two or more contracts requires judgment in determining whether the intent of entering into the contracts was effectively to enter into a single contract, which should be combined to reflect an overall profit rate. Similarly, we may separate an arrangement, which may consist of a single contract or group of contracts, with varying rates of profitability, only if the applicable criteria are met. Judgment also is involved in determining whether a single contract or group of contracts may be segmented based on how the arrangement and the related performance criteria were negotiated. The decision to combine a group of contracts or segment a contract could change the amount of revenue and gross profit recorded in a given period. For all types of contracts, we recognize anticipated contract losses as soon as they become known and estimable. These losses are recognized in advance of contract performance and as of July 2, 2021, approximately \$1.4 million of these costs were in Accrued expenses on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

For long-term contracts, we typically leverage the input method, using a cost-to-cost measure of progress. We believe that this method represents the most faithful depiction of our performance because it directly measures value transferred to the customer. Contract estimates and estimates of any variable consideration are based on various assumptions to project the outcome of future events that may span several years. These assumptions include: the amount of time to complete the contract, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed; the cost and availability of materials; the availability of subcontractor services and materials; and the availability and timing of funding from the customer. We bear the risk of changes in estimates to complete on a fixed-price contract which may cause profit levels to vary from period to period. For cost reimbursable contracts, we are reimbursed periodically for allowable costs and are paid a portion of the fee based on contract progress. In the limited instances where we enter into T&M contracts, revenue recognized reflects the number of direct labor hours expended in the performance of a contract multiplied by the contract billing rate, as well as reimbursement of other direct billable costs. For T&M contracts, we elected to use a practical expedient permitted by ASC 606 whereby revenue is recognized in the amount for which we have a right to invoice the customer based on the control transferred to the customer. For over time contracts, we recognize anticipated contract losses as soon as they become known and estimable.

Accounting for long-term contracts requires significant judgment relative to estimating total contract revenues and costs, in particular, assumptions relative to the amount of time to complete the contract, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed. Our estimates are based upon the professional knowledge and experience of our engineers, program managers and other personnel, who review each long-term contract monthly to assess the contract’s schedule, performance, technical matters and estimated cost at completion. Changes in estimates are applied retrospectively and when adjustments in estimated contract costs are identified, such revisions may result in current period adjustments to earnings applicable to performance in prior periods.

We generally do not provide our customers with rights of product return other than those related to assurance warranty provisions that permit repair or replacement of defective goods over a period of 12 to 36 months. We accrue for anticipated warranty costs upon product shipment. We do not consider activities related to such assurance warranties, if any, to be a separate performance obligation. We offer separately priced extended warranties which generally range from 12 to 36 months that are treated as separate performance obligations. The transaction price allocated to extended warranties is recognized over time in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in satisfying the obligations under the contract.

On long-term contracts, the portion of the payments retained by the customer is not considered a significant financing component because most contracts have a duration of less than one year and payment is received as progress is made. Many of our long-term contracts have milestone payments, which align the payment schedule with the progress towards completion on the performance obligation. On some contracts, we may be entitled to receive an advance payment, which is not considered a significant financing component because it is used to facilitate inventory demands at the onset of a contract and to safeguard us from the failure of the other party to abide by some or all of their obligations under the contract.

We define service revenues as revenue from activities that are not associated with the design, development, production, or delivery of tangible assets, software or specific capabilities sold by us. Examples of our service revenues include: analyst services and systems engineering support, consulting, maintenance and other support, testing and installation. We combine our product and service revenues into a single class as services revenues are less than 10 percent of total revenues.

#### *INVENTORY VALUATION*

We value our inventory at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or its net realizable value. We write down inventory for excess and obsolescence based upon assumptions about future demand, product mix and possible alternative uses. Actual demand, product mix and alternative usage may be higher or lower resulting in variations in our gross margin.

## GOODWILL, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND LONG-LIVED ASSETS

We evaluate our goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter and in any interim period in which events or circumstances arise that indicate our goodwill may be impaired. Indicators of impairment include, but are not limited to, a significant deterioration in overall economic conditions, a decline in our market capitalization, the loss of significant business, significant decreases in funding for our contracts, or other significant adverse changes in industry or market conditions.

We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level. Goodwill impairment guidance provides entities an option to perform a qualitative assessment (commonly known as “step zero”) to determine whether further impairment testing is necessary before performing the two-step test. The qualitative assessment requires significant judgments by management about macro-economic conditions including our operating environment, industry and other market considerations, entity-specific events related to financial performance or loss of key personnel, and other events that could impact the reporting unit. If we conclude that further testing is required, the impairment test involves a two-step process. Step one compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill. If the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, step two is required to determine if there is an impairment of the goodwill. Step two compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying amount of the goodwill. We estimate the fair value of our reporting units using the income approach based upon a discounted cash flow model. The income approach requires the use of many assumptions and estimates including future revenues, expenses, capital expenditures, and working capital, as well as discount factors and income tax rates. In addition, we use the market approach, which compares the reporting unit to publicly-traded companies and transactions involving similar businesses, to support the conclusions of the income approach.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company reorganized its internal reporting unit structure to align with the Company's market and brand strategy as well as promote scale as the organization continues to grow. The Company evaluated this reorganization under ASC 280 to determine whether this change has impacted the Company's single operating and reportable segment. The Company concluded this change had no effect given the CODM continues to evaluate and manage the Company on the basis of one operating and reportable segment. The Company utilized the management approach for determining its operating segment in accordance with ASC 280.

In accordance with FASB ASC 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* (“ASC 350”), the Company determines its reporting units based upon whether discrete financial information is available, if management regularly reviews the operating results of the component, the nature of the products offered to customers and the market characteristics of each reporting unit. A reporting unit is considered to be an operating segment or one level below an operating segment also known as a component. Component level financial information is reviewed by management across three divisions: Processing, Microelectronics, and Mission. Accordingly, these were determined to be the Company's new reporting units.

As part of our annual goodwill impairment testing, we utilized a discount rate for each of our reporting units, as defined by ASC 350, that we believe represents the risks that our businesses face, considering their sizes, the current economic environment, and other industry data we believe is appropriate. The discount rates for Processing, Microelectronics and Mission were 7.5%, 7.5%, and 7.8%, respectively. The annual testing indicated that the fair values of our Processing, Microelectronics and Mission reporting units significantly exceeded their carrying values, and thus no further testing was required.

We also review finite-lived intangible assets and long-lived assets when indications of potential impairment exist, such as a significant reduction in undiscounted cash flows associated with the assets. Should the fair value of our finite-lived intangible assets or long-lived assets decline because of reduced operating performance, market declines, or other indicators of impairment, a charge to operations for impairment may be necessary.

## INCOME TAXES

The determination of income tax expense requires us to make certain estimates and judgments concerning the calculation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, as well as the deductions and credits that are available to reduce taxable income. We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in our consolidated financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse.

In evaluating our ability to recover deferred tax assets, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including our past operating results, our forecast of future earnings, future taxable income, and tax planning strategies. The assumptions utilized in determining future taxable income require significant judgment. We record a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. If it becomes more likely than not that a tax asset will be used for which a reserve has been provided, we reverse the related valuation allowance. If our actual future taxable income by tax jurisdiction differs from estimates, additional allowances or reversals of reserves may be necessary.

We use a two-step approach to recognize and measure uncertain tax positions. First, the tax position must be evaluated to determine the likelihood that it will be sustained upon external examination. If the tax position is deemed more-likely-than-not to be sustained, the tax position is then assessed to determine the amount of benefit to recognize in the financial statements. The amount of the benefit that may be recognized is the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. We reevaluate our uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis and any changes to these positions as a result of tax audits, tax laws or other facts and circumstances could result in additional charges to operations.

#### *BUSINESS COMBINATIONS*

We utilize the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and allocate the purchase price of an acquisition to the various tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. We primarily establish fair value using the income approach based upon a discounted cash flow model. The income approach requires the use of many assumptions and estimates including future revenues and expenses, as well as discount factors and income tax rates. Other estimates include:

- estimated step-ups for the over-time contracts fixed assets, leasehold interests and inventory;
- estimated fair values of intangible assets; and
- estimated income tax assets and liabilities assumed from the acquiree.

While we use our best estimates and assumptions as part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the business acquisition date, our estimates and assumptions are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the purchase price allocation period, which is generally one year from the business acquisition date, we record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. For changes in the valuation of intangible assets between preliminary and final purchase price allocation, the related amortization is adjusted in the period it occurs. Subsequent to the purchase price allocation period any adjustment to assets acquired or liabilities assumed is included in operating results in the period in which the adjustment is determined.

#### **RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

See Note B to consolidated financial statements (under the caption “Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements”).

#### **RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

See Note B to consolidated financial statements (under the caption “Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements”).

#### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

##### **INTEREST RATE RISK**

Our exposure to interest rate risk is related primarily to our investment portfolio and the Revolver.

Our investment portfolio includes money market funds from high quality U.S. government issuers. A change in prevailing interest rates may cause the fair value of our investments to fluctuate. For example, if we hold a security that was issued with a fixed interest rate at the then-prevailing rate and the prevailing rate rises, the fair value of the principal amount of our investment will probably decline. To minimize this risk, investments are generally available for sale and we generally limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer.

We also are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through our borrowing activities. For our variable rate borrowings, we may use a fixed interest rate swap, effectively converting a portion of variable rate borrowings to fixed rate borrowings in order to mitigate the impact of interest rate changes on earnings. We utilize interest rate derivatives to mitigate interest rate exposure with respect to our financing arrangements. There were \$200.0 million of outstanding borrowings against the Revolver at July 2, 2021.

##### **CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK**

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents and accounts receivable. We place our cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions with high credit quality. As of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, we had \$113.8 million and \$226.8 million, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents on deposit or invested with our financial and lending institutions.

We provide credit to customers in the normal course of business. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers’ financial condition and limit the amount of credit extended when deemed necessary. As of July 2, 2021, five customers accounted for 60% of our receivables, unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings. As of July 3, 2020, five customers accounted for 52% of our receivables, unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings.

**FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK**

We operate primarily in the United States; however, we conduct business outside the United States through our foreign subsidiaries in Switzerland, the United Kingdom, France, Japan, Spain and Canada where business is largely transacted in non-U.S. dollar currencies. Accordingly, we are subject to exposure from adverse movements in the exchange rates of local currencies. Local currencies are used as the functional currency for our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Consequently, changes in the exchange rates of the currencies may impact the translation of the foreign subsidiaries' statements of operations into U.S. dollars, which may in turn affect our Consolidated Statement of Operations.

We have not entered into any financial derivative instruments that expose us to material market risk, including any instruments designed to hedge the impact of foreign currency exposures. We may, however, hedge such exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations in the future.

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Mercury Systems, Inc.:

*Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Mercury Systems, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended July 2, 2021, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended July 2, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021 based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

The Company acquired Physical Optics Corporation ("POC"), Pentek Technologies, LLC and Pentek Systems, Inc. (collectively, "Pentek") during fiscal year 2021, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021, POC's and Pentek's internal control over financial reporting associated with 22 percent of total consolidated assets (of which 16 percent represented goodwill and intangible assets included within the scope of the assessment) and 9 percent of total consolidated revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of POC and Pentek.

*Basis for Opinions*

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

*Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the



company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### *Critical Audit Matters*

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

##### *Estimate of total contract costs to be incurred for fixed price contract revenue recognized over time*

As discussed in Note B to the consolidated financial statements, fixed price contract revenue recognized over time for the year ended July 2, 2021 represented 42% of total revenues. For those fixed price contracts recognized over time, the Company recognizes revenue based on the ratio of (1) actual contract costs incurred to date to (2) the Company's estimate of total contract costs to be incurred.

We identified the evaluation of total contract costs to be incurred for fixed price contract revenue recognized over time as a critical audit matter given the complex nature of the Company's products sold under such contracts. In particular, evaluating the Company's judgments regarding the amount of time to complete the contracts, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed, involved a high degree of subjective auditor judgment.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's process to develop estimates of total contract costs to be incurred for partially completed performance obligations. This included controls related to the estimated amount of time to complete the contracts, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed. We considered factors, including the value and stage of completion, to select certain customer contracts to evaluate the Company's assumptions underlying the estimate of total contract costs to be incurred. We inspected the selected contracts to evaluate the Company's identification of performance obligations and the determined method for measuring contract progress. We compared the Company's original or prior period estimate of total contract costs to be incurred to the actual costs incurred for completed contracts to assess the Company's ability to accurately estimate costs. We inquired of operational personnel of the Company to evaluate progress to date, the estimate of remaining costs to be incurred, and factors impacting the amount of time and cost to complete the selected contracts, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed. We inspected correspondence, if any, between the Company and the customer for the selected contracts as part of our evaluation of contract progress.

##### *Evaluation of the fair value of customer relationship intangible assets acquired in the Physical Optics Corporation business combination*

As discussed in Note C to the consolidated financial statements, on December 30, 2020, the Company acquired Physical Optics Corporation. As a result of the transaction, the Company acquired customer relationship intangible assets. The acquisition-date preliminary fair value for the customer relationship intangible assets were \$83.0 million.

We identified the evaluation of the fair value of a certain customer relationship intangible asset acquired in the Physical Optics Corporation transaction as a critical audit matter. A high degree of subjectivity was required in evaluating certain inputs in the discounted cash flow model used to determine the fair value of such asset. The key assumptions used within the discounted cash flow model included expected future revenue growth and the discount rate. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value of the customer relationship intangible asset.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's acquisition-date valuation process, including controls over the development of the expected future revenue growth and discount rate used in the discounted cash flow model to value the customer relationship intangible assets. We evaluated the expected future revenue growth used by the Company by comparing the assumptions used to the historical performance of the acquired Company, as well as considering defense industry data. We also involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge who assisted in:

- evaluating the Company's discount rate by comparing the rate against a discount rate range that was independently developed using publicly available market data for comparable entities
- developing a fair value estimate of the customer relationship intangible assets using the Company's cash flow projections and independently developed range of discount rates and comparing it to the Company's estimate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006.

Boston, Massachusetts

August 17, 2021

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 113,839	\$ 226,838
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$1,720 and \$1,451 at July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively	128,807	120,438
Unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings	162,921	90,289
Inventory	221,640	178,093
Prepaid income taxes	782	2,498
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	15,111	16,613
Total current assets	643,100	634,769
Property and equipment, net	128,524	87,737
Goodwill	804,906	614,076
Intangible assets, net	307,559	208,748
Operating lease right-of-use assets	66,373	60,613
Other non-current assets	4,675	4,777
Total assets	\$ 1,955,137	\$ 1,610,720
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 47,951	\$ 41,877
Accrued expenses	24,652	23,794
Accrued compensation	40,043	41,270
Deferred revenues and customer advances	38,177	18,974
Total current liabilities	150,823	125,915
Deferred income taxes	28,810	13,889
Income taxes payable	7,467	4,117
Long-term debt	200,000	—
Operating lease liabilities	71,508	66,981
Other non-current liabilities	12,383	15,034
Total liabilities	470,991	225,936
Commitments and contingencies (Note L)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 85,000,000 shares authorized; 55,241,120 and 54,702,322 shares issued and outstanding at July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively	552	547
Additional paid-in capital	1,109,434	1,074,667
Retained earnings	374,499	312,455
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(339)	(2,885)
Total shareholders' equity	1,484,146	1,384,784
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 1,955,137	\$ 1,610,720

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Net revenues	\$ 923,996	\$ 796,610	\$ 654,744
Cost of revenues	538,808	439,766	368,588
Gross margin	385,188	356,844	286,156
Operating expenses:			
Selling, general and administrative	134,337	132,253	110,717
Research and development	113,481	98,485	68,925
Amortization of intangible assets	41,171	30,560	27,914
Restructuring and other charges	9,222	1,805	560
Acquisition costs and other related expenses	5,976	2,679	1,456
Total operating expenses	304,187	265,782	209,572
Income from operations	81,001	91,062	76,584
Interest income	179	2,151	932
Interest expense	(1,222)	(1,006)	(9,109)
Other (expense) income, net	(2,785)	1,726	(8,880)
Income before income taxes	77,173	93,933	59,527
Income tax provision	15,129	8,221	12,752
Net income	<u>\$ 62,044</u>	<u>\$ 85,712</u>	<u>\$ 46,775</u>
Basic net earnings per share	<u>\$ 1.13</u>	<u>\$ 1.57</u>	<u>\$ 0.98</u>
Diluted net earnings per share	<u>\$ 1.12</u>	<u>\$ 1.56</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	<u>55,070</u>	<u>54,546</u>	<u>47,831</u>
Diluted	<u>55,474</u>	<u>55,115</u>	<u>48,500</u>
Comprehensive income:			
Net income	\$ 62,044	\$ 85,712	\$ 46,775
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(739)	174	(232)
Pension benefit plan, net of tax	3,285	(1,768)	(2,350)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	2,546	(1,594)	(2,582)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 64,590</u>	<u>\$ 84,118</u>	<u>\$ 44,193</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
For the Fiscal Years Ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019  
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance at June 30, 2018	46,924	\$ 469	\$ 590,163	\$ 179,968	\$ 1,291	\$ 771,891
Issuance of common stock under employee stock incentive plans	478	5	(5)	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	102	1	3,660	—	—	3,661
Retirement of common stock	(156)	(2)	(7,966)	—	—	(7,968)
Follow-on public stock offering	6,900	69	453,504	—	—	453,573
Stock-based compensation	—	—	19,389	—	—	19,389
Net income	—	—	—	46,775	—	46,775
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(2,582)	(2,582)
Balance at June 30, 2019	54,248	542	1,058,745	226,743	(1,291)	1,284,739
Issuance of common stock under employee stock incentive plans	562	6	(1)	—	—	5
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	89	1	5,311	—	—	5,312
Retirement of common stock	(197)	(2)	(16,247)	—	—	(16,249)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	26,859	—	—	26,859
Net income	—	—	—	85,712	—	85,712
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(1,594)	(1,594)
Balance at July 3, 2020	54,702	547	1,074,667	312,455	(2,885)	1,384,784
Issuance of common stock under employee stock incentive plans	439	4	10	—	—	14
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	101	1	6,280	—	—	6,281
Retirement of common stock	(1)	—	(66)	—	—	(66)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	28,543	—	—	28,543
Net income	—	—	—	62,044	—	62,044
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	2,546	2,546
Balance at July 2, 2021	55,241	\$ 552	\$ 1,109,434	\$ 374,499	\$ (339)	\$ 1,484,146

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(In thousands)

	For the Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 62,044	\$ 85,712	\$ 46,775
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	67,083	49,330	46,392
Stock-based compensation expense	28,290	26,538	19,422
Benefit for deferred income taxes	(1,125)	(3,019)	(1,557)
Gain on investments	—	(5,817)	—
Termination of interest rate swap	—	—	5,420
Other non-cash items	3,745	3,509	3,779
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of businesses acquired:			
Accounts receivable, unbilled receivables, and costs in excess of billings	(51,981)	(31,079)	(28,096)
Inventory	(27,441)	(31,609)	(17,101)
Prepaid income taxes	1,703	(2,792)	3,843
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,718	(2,116)	(1,075)
Other non-current assets	5,459	(1,260)	101
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and accrued compensation	(6,315)	13,610	17,949
Deferred revenues and customer advances	13,731	7,082	(1,531)
Income taxes payable	4,080	(131)	3,152
Other non-current liabilities	(3,744)	7,226	44
Net cash provided by operating activities	97,247	115,184	97,517
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(372,826)	(96,502)	(127,083)
Purchases of property and equipment	(45,599)	(43,294)	(26,691)
Proceeds from sale of investment	1,538	4,310	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(416,887)	(135,486)	(153,774)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from employee stock plans	6,295	5,317	3,661
Payments for retirement of common stock	(66)	(16,249)	(7,968)
Payments under credit facilities	—	(200,000)	(324,500)
Borrowings under credit facilities	200,000	200,000	129,500
Proceeds from equity offering, net	—	—	454,343
Termination of interest rate swap	—	—	(5,420)
Payments of deferred financing and offering costs	—	—	(1,851)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	206,229	(10,932)	247,765
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	412	140	(97)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(112,999)	(31,094)	191,411
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	226,838	257,932	66,521
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 113,839	\$ 226,838	\$ 257,932
<b>Cash paid during the period for:</b>			
Interest	\$ 1,088	\$ 1,046	\$ 10,368
Income taxes	\$ 8,983	\$ 12,939	\$ 7,351
<b>Supplemental disclosures—non-cash activities:</b>			
Non-cash investing activity	\$ (1,928)	\$ 2,623	\$ —
Non-cash financing activity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 770

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(Amounts in thousands, except per share data)

**A. Description of Business**

Mercury Systems, Inc. (the “Company” or “Mercury”) is a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry, positioned at the intersection of high-tech and defense. Headquartered in Andover, Massachusetts, the Company delivers products and solutions that power a broad range of aerospace and defense programs, optimized for mission success in some of the most challenging and demanding environments. The Company envisions, creates and delivers innovative technology solutions that are open, purpose-built and uncompromised to meet our customers’ most-pressing high-tech needs, including those specific to the defense community.

On May 27, 2021, we acquired Pentek for a purchase price of \$65.0 million, subject to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, Pentek is a leading designer and manufacturer of ruggedized, high-performance, commercial off-the-shelf (“COTS”) software-defined radio and data acquisition boards, recording systems and subsystems for high-end commercial and defense applications. The acquisition and associated transaction expenses were funded through a combination of cash on hand and Mercury’s existing revolving credit facility (the “Revolver”).

On December 30, 2020, we acquired Physical Optics Corporation (“POC”) for a purchase price of \$310.0 million, subject to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Torrance, California, POC more than doubles our global avionics business and expands its collective footprint in the platform and mission management market. We funded the acquisition through a combination of cash on hand and our existing Revolver.

On September 23, 2019, the Company acquired American Panel Corporation (“APC”) on a cash-free, debt-free basis for a total purchase price of \$100,000, prior to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Alpharetta, Georgia, APC is a leading innovator in large area display technology for the aerospace and defense market. APC’s capabilities are deployed on a wide range of next-generation platforms.

For further details on the acquisitions, see Note C to the consolidated financial statements.

**B. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

Effective July 1, 2019, the Company’s fiscal year has changed to the 52-week or 53-week period ending on the Friday closest to the last day in June. All references to fiscal 2021 are to the 52-week period from July 4, 2020 to July 2, 2021. All references to fiscal 2020 are to the 53-week period from July 1, 2019 to July 3, 2020. All references to fiscal 2019 are to the 52-week period from and July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019. There have been no reclassifications of prior comparable periods due to this change.

**USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**BUSINESS COMBINATIONS**

The Company utilizes the acquisition method of accounting under ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, (“ASC 805”), for all transactions and events in which it obtains control over one or more other businesses, to recognize the fair value of all assets and liabilities acquired, even if less than one hundred percent ownership is acquired, and in establishing the acquisition date fair value as of the measurement date for all assets and liabilities assumed. The Company also utilizes ASC 805 for the initial recognition and measurement, subsequent measurement and accounting, and disclosure of assets and liabilities arising from contingencies in business combinations. Other estimates include:

- estimated step-ups for fixed assets and inventory;
- estimated fair values of intangible assets; and
- estimated income tax assets and liabilities assumed from the acquiree.



While the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions as part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the business acquisition date, the estimates and assumptions are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the purchase price allocation period, which is generally one year from the business acquisition date, the Company records adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. For changes in the valuation of intangible assets between the preliminary and final purchase price allocation, the related amortization is adjusted in the period it occurs. Subsequent to the purchase price allocation period, any adjustment to assets acquired or liabilities assumed is included in operating results in the period in which the adjustment is determined.

## LEASES

The Company measures its lease obligations in accordance with ASC 842, *Leases*, (“ASC 842”), which requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use (“ROU”) asset and lease liability for most lease arrangements. Effective July 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASC 842 using the optional transition method and, as a result, there have been no reclassifications of prior comparable periods due to this adoption.

The Company has arrangements involving the lease of facilities, machinery and equipment. Under ASC 842, at inception of the arrangement, the Company determines whether the contract is or contains a lease and whether the lease should be classified as an operating or a financing lease. This determination, among other considerations, involves an assessment of whether the Company can control the underlying asset and have the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits or outputs from the asset.

The Company recognizes ROU assets and lease liabilities as of the lease commencement date based on the net present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term. ASC 842 requires lessees to use the rate implicit in the lease unless it is not readily determinable and then it may use its incremental borrowing rate (“IBR”) to discount the future minimum lease payments. Most of the Company’s lease arrangements do not provide an implicit rate; therefore, the Company uses its IBR to discount the future minimum lease payments. The Company determines its IBR with its credit rating and current economic information available as of the commencement date, as well as the identified lease term. During the assessment of the lease term, the Company considers its renewal options and extensions within the arrangements and the Company includes these options when it is reasonably certain to extend the term of the lease.

The Company has lease arrangements with both lease and non-lease components. Consideration is allocated to lease and non-lease components based on estimated standalone prices. The Company has elected to exclude non-lease components from the calculation of its ROU assets and lease liabilities. In the Company’s adoption of ASC 842, leases with an initial term of 12 months or less will not result in recognition of a ROU asset and a lease liability and will be expensed as incurred over the lease term. Leases of this nature were immaterial to the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

The Company has lease arrangements that contain incentives for tenant improvements as well as fixed rent escalation clauses. For contracts with tenant improvement incentives that are determined to be a leasehold improvement that will be owned by the lessee and the Company is reasonably certain to exercise, it records a reduction to the lease liability and amortizes the incentive over the identified term of the lease as a reduction to rent expense. The Company records rental expense on a straight-line basis over the identified lease term on contracts with rent escalation clauses.

Finance leases are not material to the Company’s consolidated financial statements and the Company is not a lessor in any material lease arrangements. There are no material restrictions, covenants, sale and leaseback transactions, variable lease payments or residual value guarantees in the Company’s lease arrangements. Operating leases are included in Operating lease right-of-use assets, Accrued expenses, and Operating lease liabilities in the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets. The standard had no impact on the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income or Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. See Note J to the consolidated financial statements for more information regarding our obligations under leases.

## REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with the five step model set forth by ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, (“ASC 606”), which involves identification of the contract(s), identification of performance obligations in the contract, determination of the transaction price, allocation of the transaction price to the previously identified performance obligations, and revenue recognition as the performance obligations are satisfied.

During step one of the five step model, the Company considers whether contracts should be combined or segmented, and based on this assessment, the Company combines closely related contracts when all the applicable criteria are met. The combination of two or more contracts requires judgment in determining whether the intent of entering into the contracts was effectively to enter into a single contract, which should be combined to reflect an overall profit rate. Similarly, the Company may separate an arrangement, which may consist of a single contract or group of contracts, with varying rates of profitability,

only if the applicable criteria are met. Judgment also is involved in determining whether a single contract or group of contracts may be segmented based on how the arrangement and the related performance criteria were negotiated. The conclusion to combine a group of contracts or segment a contract could change the amount of revenue and gross profit recorded in a given period.

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer. A contract's transaction price is allocated to each distinct performance obligation and recognized as revenue when the performance obligation is satisfied. Certain contracts with customers require the Company to perform tests of its products prior to shipment to ensure their performance complies with the Company's published product specifications and, on occasion, with additional customer-requested specifications. In these cases, the Company conducts such tests and, if they are completed successfully, includes a written confirmation with each order shipped. As a result, at the time of each product shipment, the Company believes that no further customer testing requirements exist and that there is no uncertainty of acceptance by its customer. The Company's contracts with customers generally do not include a right of return relative to delivered products. In certain cases, contracts are modified to account for changes in the contract specifications or requirements. In most instances, contract modifications are accounted for as part of the existing contract. Certain contracts with customers have options for the customer to acquire additional goods or services. In most cases the pricing of these options are reflective of the standalone selling price of the good or service. These options do not provide the customer with a material right and are accounted for only when the customer exercises the option to purchase the additional goods or services. If the option on the customer contract was not indicative of the standalone selling price of the good or service, the material right would be accounted for as a separate performance obligation.

The Company is a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry, positioned at the intersection of high-tech and defense. Revenues are derived from the sales of products that are grouped into one of the following three categories: (i) components; (ii) modules and sub-assemblies; and (iii) integrated subsystems. The Company also generates revenues from the performance of services, including systems engineering support, consulting, maintenance and other support, testing and installation. Each promised good or service within a contract is accounted for separately under the guidance of ASC 606 if they are distinct. Promised goods or services not meeting the criteria for being a distinct performance obligation are bundled into a single performance obligation with other goods or services that together meet the criteria for being distinct. The appropriate allocation of the transaction price and recognition of revenue is then determined for the bundled performance obligation.

Once the Company identifies the performance obligations, the Company then determines the transaction price, which includes estimating the amount of variable consideration to be included in the transaction price, if any. Variable consideration typically arises due to volume discounts, or other provisions that can either decrease or increase the transaction price. To the extent the transaction price includes variable consideration, the Company estimates the amount of variable consideration that should be included in the transaction price utilizing either the expected value method or the most likely amount method depending on the method the Company expects to better predict the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled. The determination of the estimates for variable consideration require judgment, and are based on past history with similar contracts and anticipated performance. Further, variable consideration is only included in the determination of the transaction price if it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of revenue recognized will not occur. There are no constraints on the variable consideration recorded.

For contracts with multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation using the standalone selling price of each distinct good or service in the contract. Standalone selling prices of the Company's goods and services are generally not directly observable. Accordingly, the primary method used to estimate standalone selling price is the expected cost plus a margin approach, under which the Company forecasts the expected costs of satisfying a performance obligation and then adds an appropriate margin for that distinct good or service. The objective of the expected cost plus a margin approach is to determine the price at which the Company would transact if the product or service were sold by the Company on a standalone basis. The Company's determination of the expected cost plus a margin approach involves the consideration of several factors based on the specific facts and circumstances of each contract. Specifically, the Company considers the cost to produce the deliverable, the anticipated margin on that deliverable, the selling price and profit margin for similar parts, the Company's ongoing pricing strategy and policies, often based on the price list established and updated by management on a regular basis, the value of any enhancements that have been built into the deliverable and the characteristics of the varying markets in which the deliverable is sold.

The Company analyzes the standalone selling prices used in its allocation of transaction price on contracts at least annually. Standalone selling prices will be analyzed on a more frequent basis if a significant change in the Company's business necessitates a more frequent analysis or if the Company experiences significant variances in its selling prices.

Revenue recognized at a point in time generally relates to contracts that include a combination of components, modules and sub-assemblies, integrated subsystems and related system integration or other services. Contracts with distinct performance obligations recognized at a point in time, with or without an allocation of the transaction price, totaled 58%, 73% and 77% of

revenues in the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively. Revenue is recognized at a point in time for these products and services (versus over time recognition) due to the following: (i) customers are only able to consume the benefits provided by the Company upon completion of the product or service; (ii) customers do not control the product or service prior to completion; and (iii) the Company does not have an enforceable right to payment at all times for performance completed to date. Accordingly, there is little judgment in determining when control of the good or service transfers to the customer, and revenue is generally recognized upon shipment (for goods) or completion (for services).

The Company engages in long-term contracts for development, production and service activities and recognizes revenue for performance obligations over time. These long-term contracts involve the design, development, manufacture, or modification of complex modules and sub-assemblies or integrated subsystems and related services. Revenue is recognized over time, due to the fact that: (i) the Company's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; and (ii) the Company's performance creates an asset with no alternative use to the Company and the Company has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. The Company considers the nature of these contracts and the types of products and services provided when determining the proper accounting for a particular contract. These contracts include both fixed-price and cost reimbursable contracts. The Company's cost reimbursable contracts typically include cost-plus fixed fee and time and material ("T&M") contracts.

For long-term contracts, the Company typically leverages the input method, using a cost-to-cost measure of progress. The Company believes that this method represents the most faithful depiction of the Company's performance because it directly measures value transferred to the customer. Contract estimates and estimates of any variable consideration are based on various assumptions to project the outcome of future events that may span several years. These assumptions include: the amount of time to complete the contract, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed; the cost and availability of materials; the availability of subcontractor services and materials; and the availability and timing of funding from the customer. The Company bears the risk of changes in estimates to complete on a fixed-price contract which may cause profit levels to vary from period to period. For cost reimburseable contracts, the Company is reimbursed periodically for allowable costs and is paid a portion of the fee based on contract progress. In the limited instances where the Company enters into T&M contracts, revenue recognized reflects the number of direct labor hours expended in the performance of a contract multiplied by the contract billing rate, as well as reimbursement of other direct billable costs. For T&M contracts, the Company recognizes revenue in the amount for which the Company has a right to invoice the customer based on the control transferred to the customer. For over time contracts, the Company recognizes anticipated contract losses as soon as they become known and estimable.

Accounting for long-term contracts requires significant judgment relative to estimating total contract revenues and costs, in particular, assumptions relative to the amount of time to complete the contract, including the assessment of the nature and complexity of the work to be performed. The Company's estimates are based upon the professional knowledge and experience of its engineers, program managers and other personnel, who review each long-term contract monthly to assess the contract's schedule, performance, technical matters and estimated cost at completion. Changes in estimates are applied retrospectively and when adjustments in estimated contract costs are identified, such revisions may result in current period adjustments to earnings applicable to performance in prior periods.

Total revenue recognized under long-term contracts over time was 42%, 27% and 23% of revenues in the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

The Company generally does not provide its customers with rights of product return other than those related to assurance warranty provisions that permit repair or replacement of defective goods over a period of 12 to 36 months. The Company accrues for anticipated warranty costs upon product shipment. The Company does not consider activities related to such assurance warranties, if any, to be a separate performance obligation. The Company does offer separately priced extended warranties which generally range from 12 to 36 months that are treated as separate performance obligations. The transaction price allocated to extended warranties is recognized over time in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in satisfying the obligations under the contract.

On long-term contracts, the portion of the payments retained by the customer is not considered a significant financing component because most contracts have a duration of less than one year and payment is received as progress is made. Many of the Company's long-term contracts have milestone payments, which align the payment schedule with the progress towards completion on the performance obligation. On some contracts, the Company may be entitled to receive an advance payment, which is not considered a significant financing component because it is used to facilitate inventory demands at the onset of a contract and to safeguard the Company from the failure of the other party to abide by some or all of their obligations under the contract.

All revenues are reported net of government assessed taxes (e.g., sales taxes or value-added taxes).

#### **COSTS TO OBTAIN AND FULFILL A CONTRACT**

The Company expenses sales commissions as incurred for contracts where the amortization period would have been one year or less. The Company had \$1,098 of deferred sales commissions for contracts where the amortization period is greater than one year as of July 2, 2021. Prior to fiscal 2021, the Company had not deferred sales commissions for contracts where the amortization period was greater than one year because such amounts were not deemed significant.

The Company has elected to treat shipping and handling activities performed after the customer has obtained control of the related goods as a fulfillment cost. Such costs are accrued for in conjunction with the recording of revenue for the goods and are classified as cost of revenues.

#### **CONTRACT BALANCES**

Contract balances result from the timing of revenue recognized, billings and cash collections, and the generation of contract assets and liabilities. Contract assets represent revenue recognized in excess of amounts invoiced to the customer and the right to payment is not subject to the passage of time. Contract assets are presented as unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Contract liabilities consist of deferred product revenue, billings in excess of revenues, deferred service revenue, and customer advances. Deferred product revenue represents amounts that have been invoiced to customers, but are not yet recognizable as revenue because the Company has not satisfied its performance obligations under the contract. Billings in excess of revenues represents milestone billing contracts where the billings of the contract exceed recognized revenues. Deferred service revenue primarily represents amounts invoiced to customers for annual maintenance contracts or extended warranty contracts, which are recognized over time in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in satisfying the obligations under the contract. Customer advances represent deposits received from customers on an order. Contract liabilities are included in deferred revenue and the long-term portion of deferred revenue is included within other non-current liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Contract balances are reported in a net position on a contract-by-contract basis.

The contract asset balances were \$162,921 and \$90,289 as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. The contract asset balance increased due to growth in revenue recognized under long-term contracts over time during the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021. The contract liability balances were \$35,201 and \$19,892 as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. The contract liability increased due to a higher volume of contracts with milestone and progress payments.

Revenue recognized during fiscal 2021 that was included in the contract liability balance at July 3, 2020 was \$16,846.

#### **REMAINING PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS**

The Company includes in its computation of remaining performance obligations customer orders for which it has accepted signed sales orders. The definition of remaining performance obligations excludes those contracts that provide the customer with the right to cancel or terminate the order with no substantial penalty, even if the Company's historical experience indicates the likelihood of cancellation or termination is remote. As of July 2, 2021, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations was \$337,886. The Company expects to recognize approximately 65% of its remaining performance obligations as revenue in the next 12 months and the balance thereafter.

#### **CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash equivalents, consisting of highly liquid money market funds and U.S. government and U.S. government agency issues with original maturities of 90 days or less at the date of purchase, are carried at fair market value which approximates cost.

#### **FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The Company measures at fair value certain financial assets and liabilities, including cash equivalents, restricted cash and contingent consideration. ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures*, specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect the Company's market assumptions. These two types of inputs have created the following fair-value hierarchy:

Level 1—Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets;

Level 2—Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets; and

Level 3—Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

## CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents and accounts receivable. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions of high credit quality. As of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, the Company had \$113,839 and \$226,838, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents on deposit or invested with its financial and lending institutions.

The Company provides credit to customers in the normal course of business. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and limits the amount of credit extended when deemed necessary. As of July 2, 2021, five customers accounted for 60% of the Company's accounts receivable, unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings. As of July 3, 2020, five customers accounted for 52% of the Company's accounts receivable, unbilled receivables and costs in excess of billings.

The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses to provide for the estimated amount of receivables that will not be fully collected. The allowance is based on the assessment of the following factors: customer creditworthiness; historical payment experience; age of outstanding receivables; and any applicable collateral.

## INVENTORY

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or net realizable value, and consists of materials, labor and overhead. On a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates inventory for net realizable value. Once an item is written down, the value becomes the new inventory cost basis. The Company reduces the value of inventory for excess and obsolete inventory, consisting of on-hand and non-cancelable on-order inventory in excess of estimated usage. The excess and obsolete inventory evaluation is based upon assumptions about future demand, product mix and possible alternative uses.

## SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company uses the management approach for segment disclosure, which designates the internal organization that is used by management for making operating decisions and assessing performance as the source of its reportable segments. The Company manages its business on the basis of one reportable segment, as a leading technology company serving the aerospace and defense industry, positioned at the intersection of high-tech and defense.

## GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill is the amount by which the purchase price of a business acquisition exceeded the fair values of the net identifiable assets on the date of purchase (see Note G). In accordance with the requirements of *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350") Goodwill is not amortized. Goodwill is assessed for impairment at least annually, on a reporting unit basis, or when events and circumstances occur indicating that the recorded goodwill may be impaired. If the book value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the implied fair value of goodwill is compared with the carrying amount of goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value, an impairment loss is recorded in an amount equal to that excess.

Intangible assets result from the Company's various business acquisitions (see Note H) and certain licensed technologies, and consist of identifiable intangible assets, including completed technology, licensing agreements, patents, customer relationships, trademarks, backlog and non-compete agreements. Intangible assets are reported at cost, net of accumulated amortization and are either amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of up to 12.5 years or over the period the economic benefits of the intangible asset are consumed.

## LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Long-lived assets primarily include property and equipment, intangible assets and ROU assets. The Company regularly evaluates its long-lived assets for events and circumstances that indicate a potential impairment in accordance with ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment* ("ASC 360"). The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable or that the useful lives of these assets are no longer appropriate. Each impairment test is based on a comparison of the estimated undiscounted cash flows of the asset as compared to the recorded value of the asset. If impairment is indicated, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value.

Property and equipment are the long-lived, physical assets of the Company acquired for use in the Company's normal business operations and are not intended for resale by the Company. These assets are recorded at cost. Renewals and betterments that increase the useful lives of the assets are capitalized. Repair and maintenance expenditures that increase the efficiency of the assets are expensed as incurred. Equipment under capital lease is recorded at the present value of the minimum lease payments required during the lease period. Depreciation is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets using the straight-line method (see Note F).

As assets are retired or sold, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

Expenditures for major software purchases and software developed for internal use are capitalized and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which are generally three years. For software developed for internal use, all external direct costs for material and services and certain payroll and related fringe benefit costs are capitalized in accordance with ASC 350. During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company capitalized \$1,640, \$905 and \$749 of software development costs, respectively.

#### INCOME TAXES

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The Company records a valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

ASC 740 requires a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. First, the tax position must be evaluated to determine the likelihood that it will be sustained upon external examination. If the tax position is deemed more-likely-than-not to be sustained, the tax position is then assessed to determine the amount of benefit to recognize in the financial statements. The amount of the benefit that may be recognized is the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense.

#### PRODUCT WARRANTY ACCRUAL

The Company's product sales generally include a 12 to 36 month standard hardware warranty. At time of product shipment, the Company accrues for the estimated cost to repair or replace potentially defective products. Estimated warranty costs are based upon prior actual warranty costs for substantially similar transactions and any specifically identified warranty requirements. Product warranty accrual is included as part of accrued expenses in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following table presents the changes in the Company's product warranty accrual.

	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2019
Beginning balance	\$ 3,835	\$ 1,870	\$ 1,336
Warranty assumed from APC	—	739	—
Warranty assumed from Germane	—	—	169
Accruals for warranties issued during the period	2,446	2,839	2,274
Settlements made during the period	(2,998)	(1,613)	(1,909)
Ending balance	\$ 3,283	\$ 3,835	\$ 1,870

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs are primarily made up of labor charges and prototype material and development expenses.

#### STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period, which generally represents the vesting period, and includes an estimate of the awards that will be forfeited. Stock-based compensation expense for the Company's performance-based restricted stock awards is amortized over the requisite service period using graded vesting. The Company's other restricted stock awards recognize expense over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis.

#### RETIREMENT OF COMMON STOCK

Stock that is repurchased or received in connection with the vesting of restricted stock is retired immediately upon the Company's repurchase. The Company accounts for this under the cost method and upon retirement the excess amount over par value is charged against additional paid-in capital.

**NET EARNINGS PER SHARE**

Basic net earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net earnings per share computation includes the effect of shares which would be issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options and the vesting of restricted stock, reduced by the number of shares which are assumed to be purchased by the Company under the treasury stock method. For all periods presented, net income is the control number for determining whether securities are dilutive or not.

Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding were as follows:

	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2019
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	55,070	54,546	47,831
Effect of dilutive equity instruments	404	569	669
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	55,474	55,115	48,500

Equity instruments to purchase 42, 8 and 32 shares of common stock were not included in the calculation of diluted net earnings per share for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively, because the equity instruments were anti-dilutive.

**ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI") includes foreign currency translation adjustments and pension benefit plan adjustments. The components of AOCI included \$(739), \$174 and \$(232) of foreign currency translation adjustments for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively. In addition, pension benefit plan adjustments totaled \$3,285, \$(1,768) and \$(2,350) for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

**FOREIGN CURRENCY**

Local currencies are the functional currency for the Company's subsidiaries in Switzerland, the United Kingdom, France, Japan, Spain and Canada. The accounts of foreign subsidiaries are translated using exchange rates in effect at period-end for assets and liabilities and at average exchange rates during the period for results of operations. The related translation adjustments are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income in shareholders' equity. Gains (losses) resulting from non-U.S. currency transactions are included in Other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income and were immaterial for all periods presented.

**RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, an amendment of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification. The amendments in this ASU simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions for intraperiod tax allocations and deferred tax liabilities for equity method investments and add guidance as to whether a step-up in tax basis of goodwill relates to a business combination or a separate transaction. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect this guidance to have a material impact to its consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.



## RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Effective April 3, 2021, the Company adopted ASU No. 2018-14, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits—Defined Benefit Plans—General (Topic 715): Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans*, an amendment of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification. The amendments in this ASU remove disclosures that no longer are considered cost-beneficial, clarify the specific requirements of disclosures, and add disclosure requirements identified as relevant. For public business entities, the standard is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020. The ASU requires retrospective adoption and permits early adoption for all entities. This adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Effective July 4, 2020, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which broadens the information that an entity must consider in developing its expected credit loss estimate for assets measured either collectively or individually. This ASU requires an entity to record an allowance for credit losses for certain financial instruments and financial assets, including trade receivables, based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. The Company will rely on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported amount and will exercise judgment in determining the relevant information and estimation methods that are appropriate in measurement of the credit losses. This adoption did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Effective July 4, 2020 the Company adopted ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. This ASU eliminates the requirement to measure the implied fair value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all assets and liabilities within that unit, the Step 2 test, from the goodwill impairment test. Instead, if the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess, limited by the amount of goodwill in that reporting unit. This adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Effective July 4, 2020 the Company adopted ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40)*, an amendment of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification. The ASU provides guidance to determine whether to capitalize implementation costs of a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract or expense as incurred. Costs of arrangements that do not include a software license should be accounted for as a service contract and expensed as incurred. This adoption did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Effective October 3, 2020, the Company adopted SEC Final Rule Release No. 33-10786, *Amendments to Financial Disclosures About Acquired and Disposed Businesses*, which includes amendments to the SEC's rules and forms related to the disclosure of financial information regarding acquired or disposed businesses. The amendments are intended to improve the financial information about acquired or disposed businesses provided to investors, facilitate more timely access to capital and reduce the complexity and costs of preparing disclosures. Among other changes, the amendments impact SEC rules relating to: the definition of "significant" subsidiaries; requirements to provide financial statements for "significant" acquisitions; and the formulation and usage of pro forma financial information. The final rule is applicable for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2020, with early adoption permitted as long as all amendments are adopted in their entirety. The Company early adopted this final rule in conjunction with its acquisition of Physical Optics Corporation ("POC") on December 30, 2020. This adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

**C. Acquisitions**

## PENTEK ACQUISITION

On May 27, 2021, the Company acquired Pentek for a purchase price of \$65,000, subject to net working capital and net debt adjustments. Based in Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, Pentek is a leading designer and manufacturer of ruggedized, high-performance, commercial off-the-shelf software-defined radio and data acquisition boards, recording systems and subsystems for high-end commercial and defense applications. The acquisition and associated transaction expenses were funded through a combination of cash on hand and Mercury's existing revolving credit facility (the "Revolver").

The following table presents the net purchase price and the fair values of the assets and liabilities of Pentek on a preliminary basis:

Consideration transferred		
Cash paid at closing	\$	65,668
Less cash acquired		(746)
Net purchase price	\$	<u>64,922</u>
Estimated fair value of tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed		
Cash		746
Accounts receivable		1,303
Inventory		6,522
Fixed assets		152
Other current and non-current assets		2,864
Accounts payable		(1,016)
Accrued expenses		(520)
Other current and non-current liabilities		(3,718)
Estimated fair value of net tangible assets acquired		<u>6,333</u>
Estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets		24,110
Estimated goodwill		<u>35,225</u>
Estimated fair value of net assets acquired		65,668
Less cash acquired		(746)
Net purchase price	\$	<u>64,922</u>

The amounts above represent the preliminary fair value estimates as of July 2, 2021 and are subject to subsequent adjustment as the Company obtains additional information during the measurement period and finalizes its fair value estimates. The preliminary identifiable intangible asset estimate includes customer relationships of \$15,560 with a useful life of 21 years, completed technology of \$6,340 with a useful life of seven years and backlog of \$2,210 with a useful life of one year. Any subsequent adjustments to these fair value estimates occurring during the measurement period will result in an adjustment to goodwill.

The goodwill of \$35,225 largely reflects the potential synergies and expansion of the Company's offerings across product lines and markets complementary to the Company's existing products and markets. The goodwill from this acquisition is included in the Microelectronics reporting unit. The deal was split between asset and stock, with the asset portion of goodwill being deductible for tax purposes. The Company has estimated the tax value of the intangible assets from this transaction and is amortizing the amount over 15 years for tax purposes. As of July 2, 2021, the Company had \$30,101 of goodwill deductible for tax purposes. The Company has not furnished pro forma information relating to Pentek because such information is not material to the Company's financial results.

The revenues and income before income taxes from Pentek included in the Company's consolidated results for fiscal year ended July 2, 2021 were \$3,207 and \$803, respectively.

## PHYSICAL OPTICS CORPORATION ACQUISITION

On December 7, 2020, the Company signed a definitive agreement to acquire POC for a purchase price of \$310,000, prior to net working capital and net debt adjustments. On December 30, 2020, the transaction closed and the Company acquired POC. Based in Torrance, California, POC more than doubles the Company's global avionics business and expands its collective footprint in the platform and mission management market. The Company funded the acquisition through a combination of cash on hand and the Revolver. On May 28, 2021 the Company and representative of the former owners of POC agreed to post closing-adjustments totaling \$2,641, which increased the Company's net purchase price.

The following table presents the net purchase price and the fair values of the assets and liabilities of POC on a preliminary basis:

Consideration transferred	
Cash paid at closing	\$ 251,229
Cash paid post closing	61,626
Working capital and net debt adjustment	(2,096)
Less cash acquired	(2,855)
Net purchase price	<u>\$ 307,904</u>
Estimated fair value of tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed	
Cash	\$ 2,855
Accounts receivable	27,708
Inventory	11,125
Fixed assets	23,236
Other current and non-current assets	16,453
Accounts payable	(3,777)
Accrued expenses	(5,551)
Other current and non-current liabilities	(32,549)
Estimated fair value of net tangible assets acquired	<u>39,500</u>
Estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets	116,000
Estimated goodwill	<u>155,259</u>
Estimated fair value of net assets acquired	310,759
Less cash acquired	(2,855)
Net purchase price	<u>\$ 307,904</u>

The amounts above represent the preliminary fair value estimates as of July 2, 2021 and are subject to subsequent adjustment as the Company obtains additional information during the measurement period and finalizes its fair value estimates, including the ongoing assessment of collectability of receivable balances. The preliminary identifiable intangible asset estimate includes customer relationships of \$83,000 with a useful life of 11 years, completed technology of \$25,000 with a useful life of 9 years and backlog of \$8,000 with a useful life of one year. Any subsequent adjustments to these fair value estimates occurring during the measurement period will result in an adjustment to goodwill.

The goodwill of \$155,259 largely reflects the potential synergies and expansion of the Company's offerings across product lines and markets complementary to the Company's existing products and markets and is not deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill from this acquisition is included in the Mission reporting unit. The Company has not furnished pro forma information relating to POC because such information is not material to the Company's financial results.

The revenues and (loss) before income taxes from POC included in the Company's consolidated results for fiscal year ended July 2, 2021 were \$76,370 and \$(2,768), respectively.

## AMERICAN PANEL CORPORATION ACQUISITION

On September 23, 2019, the Company acquired American Panel Corporation. Based in Alpharetta, Georgia, APC is a leading innovator in large area display technology for the aerospace and defense market. APC's capabilities are deployed on a wide range of next-generation platforms. The Company acquired APC for an all cash purchase price of \$100,000, prior to net working capital and net debt adjustments. The Company funded the acquisition with cash on hand.

The following table presents the net purchase price and the fair values of the assets and liabilities of APC:

Consideration transferred	
Cash paid at closing	\$ 100,826
Working capital and net debt adjustment	(5,952)
Liabilities assumed	2,454
Less cash acquired	(826)
Net purchase price	<u>\$ 96,502</u>
Fair value of tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed	
Cash	\$ 826
Accounts receivable	3,726
Inventory	11,233
Fixed assets	690
Other current and non-current assets	3,494
Accounts payable	(1,554)
Accrued expenses	(1,457)
Other current and non-current liabilities	(5,852)
Fair value of net tangible assets acquired	<u>11,106</u>
Fair value of identifiable intangible assets	33,200
Goodwill	<u>53,022</u>
Fair value of net assets acquired	97,328
Less cash acquired	(826)
Net purchase price	<u>\$ 96,502</u>

On September 23, 2020, the measurement period for APC expired. The identifiable intangible assets include customer relationships of \$20,600 with a useful life of 11 years, completed technology of \$10,400 with a useful life of 11 years and backlog of \$2,200 with a useful life of two years.

The goodwill of \$53,022 largely reflects the potential synergies and expansion of the Company's offerings across product lines and markets complementary to the Company's existing products and markets. The goodwill from this acquisition is reported included in the Mission reporting unit. Since APC was a qualified subchapter S subsidiary, the acquisition is treated as an asset purchase for tax purposes. The Company has estimated the tax value of the intangible assets from this transaction and is amortizing the amount over 15 years for tax purposes. As of July 2, 2021, the Company had \$48,258 of goodwill deductible for tax purposes.

**D. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

During the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021, the Company received gross proceeds and recorded a loss on a cost-method investment of \$1,538 and \$426, respectively. The loss on sale of investment is included within Other expense (income), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021. The fair value of the investment was based on a quoted price of identical instruments in an active market and was recorded at cost within Other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet prior to its sale. As of July 2, 2021, the Company had no financial instruments required to be measured at fair value.

The following table summarizes the Company's financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at July 3, 2020:

	Fair Value Measurements			
	July 3, 2020	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Certificates of deposit	\$ 10,006	\$ —	\$ 10,006	\$ —
U.S. equity securities	2,007	2,007	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,013</b>	<b>\$ 2,007</b>	<b>\$ 10,006</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

During the fiscal year ended July 3, 2020, the Company received gross proceeds and recorded a gain on a cost-method investment of \$4,310 and \$3,810, respectively. The Company's cost-method investment did not have a readily determinable fair value and was recorded at cost within Other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet prior to its sale.

The Company also recorded a gain on the change in fair value of a cost-method investment of \$2,007. The change in fair value of these U.S. equity securities was the result of an observable price change during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020. Its fair value is based on a quoted price of identical instruments in an active market and is included within Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of July 3, 2020.

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, including money market funds, restricted cash, accounts receivable and payable, and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to the short-term maturities of these assets and liabilities. The Company determined the carrying value of long-term debt approximated fair value due to variable interest rates charged on the borrowings, which repriced frequently.

**E. Inventory**

Inventory was comprised of the following:

	As of	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Raw materials	\$ 141,774	\$ 111,225
Work in process	58,087	49,647
Finished goods	21,779	17,221
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 221,640</b>	<b>\$ 178,093</b>

## F. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)	As of	
		July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Computer equipment and software	3-4	\$ 99,190	\$ 85,705
Furniture and fixtures	5	17,997	5,993
Leasehold improvements	lesser of estimated useful life or lease term	63,322	36,874
Machinery and equipment	5-10	105,346	90,970
		285,855	219,542
Less: accumulated depreciation		(157,331)	(131,805)
		\$ 128,524	\$ 87,737

The \$40,787 increase in property and equipment was primarily due to current year additions including property and equipment associated with improvements to the Company's facilities, especially as related to the expansion of its trusted custom microelectronics business and the acquisition of POC. These increases were partially offset by depreciation expense. During fiscal 2021 and 2020, the Company retired \$996 and \$64, respectively, of computer equipment and software, furniture, and fixtures, leasehold improvements, and machinery and equipment that were no longer in use by the Company.

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019 was \$25,912, \$18,770 and \$18,478, respectively.

## G. Goodwill

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company reorganized its internal reporting unit structure to align with the Company's market and brand strategy as well as promote scale as the organization continues to grow.

In accordance with FASB ASC 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), the Company determines its reporting units based upon whether discrete financial information is available, if management regularly reviews the operating results of the component, the nature of the products offered to customers and the market characteristics of each reporting unit. A reporting unit is considered to be an operating segment or one level below an operating segment also known as a component. Component level financial information is reviewed by management across three divisions: Processing, Microelectronics and Mission. Accordingly, these were determined to be the Company's new reporting units.

The internal reorganization and change in reporting units qualified as a triggering event and required goodwill to be tested for impairment. As required by ASC 350, the Company tested goodwill for impairment immediately before and after the reorganization. As a result of these analyses, it was determined that goodwill was not impaired before or after the reorganization.

In the first quarter ended October 2, 2020, the Company assigned goodwill to the new reporting units based on the relative fair value of reporting units.

The following table sets forth the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the year ended July 2, 2021:

	Total
Balance at July 3, 2020	\$ 614,076
Goodwill adjustment for the APC acquisition	346
Goodwill arising from the POC acquisition	155,259
Goodwill arising from the Pentek acquisition	35,225
Balance at July 2, 2021	\$ 804,906

The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021 with no impairment noted.

**H. Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets consisted of the following:

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Useful Life
<b>July 2, 2021</b>				
Customer relationships	\$ 280,520	\$ (69,474)	\$ 211,046	12.0 years
Licensing agreements and patents	6	—	6	—
Completed technologies	139,332	(49,126)	90,206	9.3 years
Backlog	12,410	(6,109)	6,301	1.2 years
	<u>\$ 432,268</u>	<u>\$ (124,709)</u>	<u>\$ 307,559</u>	
<b>July 3, 2020</b>				
Customer relationships	\$ 181,960	\$ (48,450)	\$ 133,510	11.4 years
Licensing agreements and patents	1,505	(1,404)	101	3.5 years
Completed technologies	107,992	(34,522)	73,470	9.2 years
Backlog	3,200	(1,533)	1,667	2.0 years
	<u>\$ 294,657</u>	<u>\$ (85,909)</u>	<u>\$ 208,748</u>	

Estimated future amortization expense for intangible assets remaining at July 2, 2021 is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Totals
2022	\$ 49,695
2023	41,413
2024	36,891
2025	32,466
2026	27,806
Thereafter	119,288
Total future amortization expense	<u>\$ 307,559</u>

The following table summarizes the preliminary estimated fair value of acquired intangible assets arising as a result of the POC acquisition. These assets are included in the Company's gross and net carrying amounts as of July 2, 2021.

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Useful Life
Customer relationships	\$ 83,000	\$ (4,404)	\$ 78,596	11.5 years
Completed technologies	25,000	(1,985)	23,015	9.0 years
Backlog	8,000	(4,000)	4,000	1.0 year
	<u>\$ 116,000</u>	<u>\$ (10,389)</u>	<u>\$ 105,611</u>	

The following table summarizes the preliminary estimated fair value of acquired intangible assets arising as a result of the Pentek acquisition. These assets are included in the Company's gross and net carrying amounts as of July 2, 2021.

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Useful Life
Customer relationships	\$ 15,560	\$ (62)	\$ 15,498	21.0 years
Completed technologies	6,340	(86)	6,254	6.8 years
Backlog	2,210	(184)	2,026	1.0 year
	<u>\$ 24,110</u>	<u>\$ (332)</u>	<u>\$ 23,778</u>	



## I. Restructuring

During fiscal 2021, the Company incurred \$9,222 of restructuring and other charges. Restructuring and other charges of \$4,752 related to severance costs associated with the elimination of approximately 90 positions throughout the period, predominantly in manufacturing, SG&A and R&D. These charges are related to changing market and business conditions as well as talent shifts and resource redundancy resulting from the Company's internal reorganization that was completed during fiscal 2021. The remaining \$4,470 of restructuring and other charges related to third-party consulting costs associated with 1MPACT, the Company's value creation initiatives.

During fiscal 2020, the Company incurred \$1,805 of net restructuring and other charges primarily related to severance costs associated with the elimination of 20 positions, predominantly in SG&A and R&D functions.

During fiscal 2019, the Company incurred \$560 related primarily related to severance costs associated with the acquired Germane business.

All of the restructuring and other charges are classified as operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income and any remaining severance obligations are expected to be paid within the next twelve months. The remaining restructuring liability is classified as accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table presents the detail of charges included in the Company's liability for restructuring and other charges:

	Severance & Related	Facilities & Other	Total
Restructuring liability at June 30, 2019	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 4
Restructuring charges	1,730	75	1,805
Cash paid	(1,137)	(75)	(1,212)
Restructuring liability at July 3, 2020	597	—	597
Restructuring charges	4,752	—	4,752
Cash paid	(4,343)	—	(4,343)
Restructuring liability at July 2, 2021	\$ 1,006	\$ —	\$ 1,006

## J. Leases

The Company enters into lease arrangements to facilitate its operations, including manufacturing, storage, as well as engineering, sales, marketing, and administration resources. The Company measures its lease obligations in accordance with ASC 842, which requires lessees to record a ROU asset and lease liability for most lease arrangements. The Company adopted ASC 842 as of July 1, 2019 using the optional transition method and, as a result, there have been no reclassifications of prior comparable periods due to this adoption. Finance leases are not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements and therefore are excluded from the following disclosures.

### SUPPLEMENTAL BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION

Supplemental operating lease balance sheet information is summarized as follows:

	As of July 2, 2021	As of July 3, 2020
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 66,373	\$ 60,613
Accrued expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 10,020	\$ 6,950
Operating lease liabilities	71,508	66,981
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 81,528	\$ 73,931

(1) The short term portion of the Operating lease liabilities is included within Accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

## OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Other supplemental operating lease information is summarized as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended July 2, 2021		For the Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2020	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$	7,923	\$	6,929
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities	\$	15,076	\$	19,942
Weighted average remaining lease term		8.2 years		9.3 years
Weighted average discount rate		4.66 %		4.91 %

## MATURITIES OF LEASE COMMITMENTS

Maturities of operating lease commitments as of July 2, 2021 were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Totals	
2022	\$	13,626
2023		12,997
2024		12,137
2025		11,571
2026		9,682
Thereafter		40,017
Total lease payments		100,030
Less: imputed interest		(18,502)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	\$	81,528

As previously disclosed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2020, maturities of operating lease commitments were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Totals	
2021	\$	9,572
2022		10,741
2023		10,272
2024		9,333
2025		9,356
Thereafter		44,763
Total lease payments		94,037
Less: imputed interest		(20,106)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	\$	73,931

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 the Company recognized operating lease expense of \$11,714, \$10,029 and \$8,710 respectively. There were no material restrictions, covenants, sale and leaseback transactions, variable lease payments or residual value guarantees imposed by the Company's leases at July 2, 2021.

**K. Income Taxes**

The components of income before income taxes and income tax expense were as follows:

	Fiscal Years		
	2021	2020	2019
Income (loss) before income taxes:			
United States	\$ 85,101	\$ 93,388	\$ 57,281
Foreign	(7,928)	545	2,246
	<u>\$ 77,173</u>	<u>\$ 93,933</u>	<u>\$ 59,527</u>
Tax provision (benefit):			
Federal:			
Current	\$ 12,157	\$ 8,442	\$ 11,454
Deferred	(995)	(1,077)	(3,008)
	<u>11,162</u>	<u>7,365</u>	<u>8,446</u>
State:			
Current	6,271	3,407	5,194
Deferred	(2,689)	(2,327)	(1,421)
	<u>3,582</u>	<u>1,080</u>	<u>3,773</u>
Foreign:			
Current	435	475	546
Deferred	(50)	(699)	(13)
	<u>385</u>	<u>(224)</u>	<u>533</u>
	<u>\$ 15,129</u>	<u>\$ 8,221</u>	<u>\$ 12,752</u>

The following is the reconciliation between the statutory Federal income tax rate and the Company's effective income tax rate:

	Fiscal Years		
	2021	2020	2019
Tax provision at federal statutory rates	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State income tax, net of federal tax benefit	6.7	6.1	5.9
Research and development tax credits	(10.9)	(11.9)	(4.5)
Provision to return	(1.3)	(3.1)	—
Excess tax benefits related to stock compensation	(3.7)	(7.7)	(4.5)
Foreign income tax rate differential	0.9	0.1	0.1
Non-deductible compensation	3.6	2.6	2.0
Acquisition costs	0.4	—	0.1
Reserves for unrecognized income tax benefits	1.3	3.0	0.3
Tax rate changes	—	(0.5)	—
Valuation allowance	1.9	—	—
Other	(0.3)	(0.8)	1.0
	<u>19.6 %</u>	<u>8.8 %</u>	<u>21.4 %</u>

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2021 and 2020 differed from the Federal statutory rate primarily due to benefits related to research and development tax credits and excess tax benefits related to stock compensation, partially offset by additional tax expense related to state taxes and non-deductible compensation. During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 the Company recognized a tax benefit of \$2,831, \$7,259 and \$2,672 related to excess tax benefits on stock compensation, respectively.

The components of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities were as follows:

	As of	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Inventory valuation and receivable allowances	15,039	12,066
Accrued compensation	5,421	5,941
Stock compensation	4,548	5,062
Federal and state tax credit carryforwards	17,405	11,782
Other accruals	994	1,086
Deferred compensation	930	930
Acquired net operating loss carryforward	10,487	425
Foreign net operating loss carryforward	1,703	453
Operating lease liabilities	21,889	20,035
Deferred revenue	2,899	781
Other	734	642
	<u>82,049</u>	<u>59,203</u>
Valuation allowance	(15,257)	(11,264)
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>66,792</b>	<b>47,939</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Prepaid expenses	(984)	(1,111)
Property and equipment	(17,734)	(10,668)
Intangible assets	(58,839)	(33,007)
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(17,987)	(16,426)
Other	(58)	(616)
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(95,602)</b>	<b>(61,828)</b>
<b>Net deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>\$ (28,810)</b>	<b>\$ (13,889)</b>
<b>As reported:</b>		
Deferred tax liabilities	\$ (28,810)	\$ (13,889)
	<u>\$ (28,810)</u>	<u>\$ (13,889)</u>

At July 2, 2021, the Company evaluated the need for a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets. In assessing whether the deferred tax assets are realizable, management considered whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the Company's past and recent operating performance and results, future taxable income including the reversal of existing deferred tax liabilities, and tax planning strategies. In fiscal year 2021, the Company recorded a valuation allowance on the net deferred tax assets of the Company's subsidiary in Switzerland. The Company continues to conclude that certain state research and development tax credits carryforwards are not more likely than not to be realized, and as such, continues to maintain a valuation allowance on these carryforwards. The Company continues to conclude that all other deferred tax assets are more likely than not to be realized. Any future changes in the valuation allowance will impact income tax expense.

The Company has state research and development tax credit carryforwards of \$18,926, which will expire starting in fiscal year 2021 through fiscal year 2034.

The Company is subject to taxation in the U.S. (Federal and state) and various foreign jurisdictions that it operates in. The Company has established reserves to provide for additional income taxes that management believes will more likely than not be due in future years as these previously filed tax returns are audited. These reserves have been established based upon management's assessment as to the potential exposures. All tax reserves are analyzed quarterly and adjustments are made as events occur and warrant modification.

The changes in the Company's reserves for unrecognized income tax benefits are summarized as follows:

	Fiscal Years	
	2021	2020
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of period	\$ 4,117	\$ 1,273
Increases for tax positions taken related to a prior period	113	2,146
Increases for tax positions taken during the current period	917	854
Increases for tax positions taken by an acquired company	2,348	—
Decreases for tax positions taken related to a prior period	(27)	—
Decreases for tax positions taken during current period	—	—
Decreases for settlements of previously recognized positions	—	—
Decreases as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(1)	(156)
Unrecognized tax benefits, end of period	<u>\$ 7,467</u>	<u>\$ 4,117</u>

The Company is currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service for fiscal years 2016-2018. It is reasonably possible that within the next 12 months the Company's unrecognized tax benefits, exclusive of interest, may decrease by up to \$2,061 at the conclusion of the audit. We expect that the decrease, if recognized, would not affect the effective tax rate.

The \$7,467 of unrecognized tax benefits as of July 2, 2021, if released, would reduce income tax expense. The Company increased its unrecognized income tax benefits primarily due to a tax position previously taken on a tax return of an acquired company.

The Company includes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the provision for income taxes. The total amount of gross interest and penalties accrued was \$315 and \$175 as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively, and the amount of interest and penalties recognized in fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$139, \$91 and \$101, respectively.

The Company's major tax jurisdiction is the U.S. (Federal and state) and the open tax years are fiscal 2017 through 2021.

## L. Commitments and Contingencies

### LEGAL CLAIMS

The Company is subject to litigation, claims, investigations and audits arising from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Although legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable, the Company believes that it has valid defenses with respect to any matters currently pending against the Company and intends to defend itself vigorously. The outcome of these matters, individually and in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's cash flows, results of operations, or financial position.

On June 23, 2021, Embedded Reps of America, LLC ("ERA"), a former sales representative, and James Mazzola, a principal of ERA, filed for binding arbitration related to the termination of ERA's sales representative agreement raising multiple claims that aggregate to approximately \$9,000 in direct damages, with treble damages requested on a number of those claims. ERA was a sales representative of Themis when Themis was acquired by Mercury. The sales representative agreement provided for termination by either party upon 30 days written notice with ERA entitled to commissions for orders obtained by ERA product shipment occurring prior to termination. The Company responded to the complaint on July 28, 2021. The Company believes the claims in the complaint are without merit and intends to defend itself vigorously.

### INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS

The Company's standard product sales and license agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business typically contain an indemnification provision pursuant to which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless, and agrees to reimburse the indemnified party for losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party in connection with any patent, copyright or other intellectual property infringement claim by any third party with respect to the Company's products. Such provisions generally survive termination or expiration of the agreements. The potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification provisions is, in some instances, unlimited.

### PURCHASE COMMITMENTS

As of July 2, 2021, the Company has entered into non-cancelable purchase commitments for certain inventory components and services used in its normal operations. The purchase commitments covered by these agreements are for less than one year and aggregate to \$147,591.

## **OTHER**

As part of the Company's strategy for growth, the Company continues to explore acquisitions or strategic alliances. The associated acquisition costs incurred in the form of professional fees and services may be material to the future periods in which they occur, regardless of whether the acquisition is ultimately completed.

The Company may elect from time to time to purchase and subsequently retire shares of common stock in order to settle an individual employees' tax liability associated with vesting of a restricted stock award or exercise of stock options. These transactions are treated as a use of cash in financing activities in the Company's Statements of Cash Flows.

## **M. Debt**

### **Revolving Credit Facilities**

On September 28, 2018, the Company amended its Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with a syndicate of commercial banks to increase and extend the borrowing capacity of the Revolver to a \$750,000, 5-year revolving credit line, with the maturity extended to September 28, 2023 (the "Amended Credit Agreement"). The Company evaluated the Amended Credit Agreement under ASC 470, *Debt*, and determined that the amendment represented a modification of the Credit Agreement. Due to the increase in the borrowing capacity of the Revolver, new costs associated with the amendment and the previous balance of unamortized deferred financing costs totaling \$3,025, are being amortized to Other (expense) income, net on a straight line basis over the new term of the Revolver. During fiscal 2021, the Company borrowed a total of \$200,000 on the Revolver to facilitate the acquisitions of POC and Pentek.

The Company incurred interest expense from the Revolver of \$1,222 and \$1,006 for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. There were also outstanding letters of credit of \$963 as of July 2, 2021.

### *Maturity*

The Revolver has a five year maturity, which was extended to September 28, 2023.

### *Interest Rates and Fees*

Borrowings under the Revolver bear interest, at the Company's option, at floating rates tied to LIBOR or the prime rate plus an applicable percentage. The applicable percentage is set at LIBOR plus a markup pursuant to a pricing grid based on the Company's total net leverage ratio. As of July 2, 2021, the applicable percentage was set at LIBOR plus 1.125% based on the Company's total net leverage ratio.

In addition to interest on the aggregate outstanding principal amounts of any borrowings, the Company will also pay a quarterly commitment fee on the unutilized commitments under the Revolver. The applicable percentage is pursuant to a pricing grid based on the Company's total net leverage ratio. As of July 2, 2021, the stated interest rate for unutilized commitments was 0.20% per annum. The Company will also pay customary letter of credit and agency fees.

### *Covenants and Events of Default*

The Revolver provides for customary negative covenants. The Revolver also requires the Company to comply with certain financial covenants, including a quarterly minimum consolidated cash interest charge ratio test and a quarterly maximum consolidated total net leverage ratio test.

The Revolver also provides for customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants and events of default. If an event of default occurs, the lenders under the Revolver will be entitled to take various actions, including the termination of unutilized commitments, the acceleration of amounts outstanding under the Revolver and all actions permitted to be taken by a secured creditor. As of July 2, 2021, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and conditions under the Revolver.

### *Guarantees and Security*

The Company's obligations under the Revolver are guaranteed by certain of its material domestic wholly-owned restricted subsidiaries (the "Guarantors"). The obligations of both the Company and the Guarantors are secured by a perfected security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors, in each case, now owned or later acquired, including a pledge of all of the capital stock of substantially all of its domestic wholly-owned restricted subsidiaries and 65% of the capital stock of certain of its foreign restricted subsidiaries, subject in each case to the exclusion of certain assets and additional exceptions.

## N. Employee Benefit Plans

### Pension Plan

The Company maintains a pension plan (the “Plan”) for its Swiss employees, which is administered by an independent pension fund. The Plan is mandated by Swiss law and meets the criteria for a defined benefit plan under ASC 715, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits* (“ASC 715”), since participants of the Plan are entitled to a defined rate of return on contributions made. The independent pension fund is a multi-employer plan with unrestricted joint liability for all participating companies for which the Plan’s overfunding or underfunding is allocated to each participating company based on an allocation key determined by the Plan.

The Company recognizes a net asset or liability for the Plan equal to the difference between the projected benefit obligation of the Plan and the fair value of the Plan’s assets as required by ASC 715. The funded status may vary from year to year due to changes in the fair value of the Plan’s assets and variations on the underlying assumptions of the projected benefit obligation of the Plan.

In fiscal 2021, the independent pension fund changed the conversion rate for accumulated retirement savings leading to a Plan amendment. The Company’s results contain the effects of this change in conversion rates by the independent pension fund as prior service costs. These prior service costs are amortized from AOCI to net periodic benefit costs over approximately nine years.

At July 2, 2021, the accumulated benefit obligation of the Plan equals the fair value of the Plan’s assets. The Plan’s funded status at July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020 was a net liability of \$9,807 and \$11,877, respectively, which is recorded in other non-current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recorded a net gain of \$3,285 and a net loss of \$1,768 in AOCI during the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. Total employer contributions to the Plan were \$1,080 during the year ended July 2, 2021, and the Company’s total expected employer contributions to the Plan during fiscal 2022 are \$1,165.

The following table reflects the total pension benefits expected to be paid from the Plan, which is funded from contributions by participants and the Company.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
2022	\$ 893
2023	1,248
2024	1,454
2025	1,498
2026	1,574
Thereafter (next 5 years)	7,723
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,390</b>

The following table outlines the components of net periodic benefit cost of the Plan for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020:

	Fiscal Years Ended	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Service cost	\$ 1,708	\$ 1,375
Interest cost	92	125
Expected return on assets	(277)	(233)
Amortization of prior service cost	(64)	(63)
Amortization net of loss	185	33
Settlement loss recognized	318	—
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 1,962	\$ 1,237

The following table reflects the related actuarial assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost of the Plan for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020:

	Fiscal Years Ended	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Discount rate	0.30 %	0.30 %
Expected rate of return on Plan assets	1.50 %	1.50 %
Expected inflation	1.00 %	1.00 %
Rate of compensation increases	1.50 %	1.50 %

The calculation of the projected benefit obligation (“PBO”) utilized BVG 2020 Generational data for assumptions related to the mortality rates, disability rates, turnover rates, and early retirement ages.



The PBO represents the present value of Plan benefits earned through the end of the year, with an allowance for future salary and pension increases as well as turnover rates. The following table presents the change in projected benefit obligation for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Projected benefit obligation, beginning	\$ 29,955	\$ 24,274
Service cost	1,708	1,375
Interest cost	92	125
Employee contributions	2,145	1,916
Actuarial (gain) loss	(1,345)	2,387
Benefits paid	(256)	(906)
Plan amendment	(1,247)	—
Settlements	(3,129)	—
Foreign exchange loss	691	784
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	<u>\$ 28,614</u>	<u>\$ 29,955</u>

The following table presents the change in Plan assets for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Fair value of Plan assets, beginning	\$ 18,078	\$ 15,088
Actual return on Plan assets	474	582
Company contributions	1,080	911
Employee contributions	2,145	1,916
Benefits paid	(256)	(906)
Settlements	(3,129)	—
Foreign exchange gain	415	487
Fair value of Plan assets at end of year	<u>\$ 18,807</u>	<u>\$ 18,078</u>

The following table presents the Company's reconciliation of funded status for the period presented:

	As of	
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 28,614	\$ 29,955
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	18,807	18,078
Funded status	<u>\$ (9,807)</u>	<u>\$ (11,877)</u>

The fair value of Plan assets were \$18,807 at July 2, 2021. The Plan is denominated in a foreign currency, the Swiss Franc, which can have an impact on the fair value of Plan assets. The Plan was not subject to material fluctuations during the years ended July 2, 2021 or July 3, 2020. The Plan's assets are administered by an independent pension fund foundation (the "foundation"). As of July 2, 2021, the foundation has invested the assets of the Plan in various investments vehicles, including cash, real estate, equity securities, and bonds. The investments are measured at fair value using a mix of Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 inputs.

#### 401(k) Plan

The Company maintains a qualified 401(k) plan (the "401(k) Plan") for its U.S. employees. During fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company matched employee contributions up to 3% of eligible compensation. The Company may also make optional contributions to the plan for any plan year at its discretion. Expense recognized by the Company for matching contributions related to the 401(k) plan was \$7,876, \$5,954, and \$4,525 during the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020, and June 30, 2019, respectively.

## **O. Shareholders' Equity**

### **PREFERRED STOCK**

The Company is authorized to issue 1,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 per share.

### **SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT**

On September 14, 2020, the Company filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3ASR with the SEC. The shelf registration statement, which was effective upon filing with the SEC, registered each of the following securities: debt securities; preferred stock; common stock; warrants; and units. The Company has an unlimited amount available under the shelf registration statement. Additionally, as part of the shelf registration statement, the Company has entered into an equity distribution agreement, which allows the Company to sell an aggregate of up to \$200,000 of its common stock from time to time through its agents.

## **P. Stock-Based Compensation**

### **STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS**

The Board of Directors approved the Company's 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan") on July 23, 2018. The 2018 Plan became effective upon the approval of shareholders at the Company's annual meeting held on October 24, 2018. The aggregate number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2018 Plan is 6,782 shares, with an additional 710 shares rolled into the 2018 Plan that were available for future grant under the Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated (the "2005 Plan") and 3,000 shares approved by the Company's shareholders on October 28, 2020. The 2018 Plan replaced the 2005 Plan. The shares authorized for issuance under the 2018 Plan will continue to be increased by any future cancellations, forfeitures or terminations (other than by exercise) of awards under the 2005 Plan. The foregoing does not affect any outstanding awards under the 2005 Plan, which remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. The 2018 Plan provides for the grant of non-qualified and incentive stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and deferred stock awards to employees and non-employees. There were 4,604 shares available for future grant under the 2018 Plan at July 2, 2021.

As part of the Company's ongoing annual equity grant program for employees, the Company grants performance-based restricted stock awards to certain executives and employees pursuant to the 2018 Plan. Performance awards vest based on the requisite service period subject to the achievement of specific financial performance targets. Based on the performance targets, some of these awards require graded vesting which results in more rapid expense recognition compared to traditional time-based vesting over the same vesting period. The Company monitors the probability of achieving the performance targets on a quarterly basis and may adjust periodic stock compensation expense accordingly based on its determination of the likelihood for reaching targets. The performance targets generally include the achievement of internal performance targets in relation to a peer group of companies.

### **EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN**

The number of shares authorized for issuance under the Company's 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated ("ESPP"), is 2,300 shares, including 500 shares approved by the Company's shareholders on October 28, 2020. Under the ESPP, rights are granted to purchase shares of common stock at 85% of the lesser of the market value of such shares at either the beginning or the end of each six-month offering period. The ESPP permits employees to purchase common stock through payroll deductions, which may not exceed 10% of an employee's compensation as defined in the ESPP. The number of shares issued under the ESPP during fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 was 101, 89 and 102, respectively. Shares available for future purchase under the ESPP totaled 428 at July 2, 2021.

**STOCK OPTION AND AWARD ACTIVITY**

The following table summarizes activity of the Company's stock option plans since June 30, 2019:

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value as of 7/2/2021
<b>Outstanding at June 30, 2019</b>	4	\$ 5.52	2.13	
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(1)	5.52		
Cancelled	—	—		
<b>Outstanding at July 3, 2020</b>	3	\$ 5.52	1.12	
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(3)	5.52		
Cancelled	—	—		
<b>Outstanding at July 2, 2021</b>	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
<b>Vested and expected to vest at July 2, 2021</b>	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
<b>Exercisable at July 2, 2021</b>	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

The intrinsic value of the options exercised during fiscal years 2021 and 2020 was \$183 and \$67, respectively. There were no options exercised during fiscal 2019. Non-vested stock options are subject to the risk of forfeiture until the fulfillment of specified conditions. As of July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options granted under the Company's stock plans. There were no stock options granted during fiscal years 2021, 2020 or 2019.

The following table summarizes the status of the Company's non-vested restricted stock awards since June 30, 2019:

	Non-Vested Restricted Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
<b>Outstanding at June 30, 2019</b>	1,046	\$ 39.62
Granted	522	80.87
Vested	(562)	31.40
Forfeited	(49)	54.96
<b>Outstanding at July 3, 2020</b>	957	\$ 61.59
Granted	570	76.03
Vested	(436)	53.08
Forfeited	(78)	69.54
<b>Outstanding at July 2, 2021</b>	1,013	\$ 70.77

The total fair value of restricted stock awards vested during fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$34,342, \$46,089 and \$24,596, respectively.

Non-vested restricted stock awards are subject to the risk of forfeiture until the fulfillment of specified conditions. As of July 2, 2021, there was \$48,629 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards granted under the Company's stock plans that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.4 years from July 2, 2021. As of July 3, 2020, there was \$44,690 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards granted under the Company's stock plans that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.4 years from July 3, 2020.

**STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSE**

The Company recognizes expense for its share-based payment plans in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income in accordance with ASC 718. The Company had \$796 and \$562 of capitalized stock-based compensation expense on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, respectively. Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the value of the award and is recognized as expense over the service period. The following table presents share-based compensation expenses from continuing operations included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income:

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Cost of revenues	\$ 2,037	\$ 989	\$ 820
Selling, general and administrative	21,866	21,688	16,188
Research and development	4,387	3,861	2,414
Stock-based compensation expense before tax	28,290	26,538	19,422
Income taxes	(7,355)	(6,900)	(5,263)
Stock-based compensation expense, net of income taxes	<u>\$ 20,935</u>	<u>\$ 19,638</u>	<u>\$ 14,159</u>

**Q. Operating Segment, Geographic Information and Significant Customers**

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise evaluated regularly by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company reorganized its internal reporting unit structure to align with the Company's market and brand strategy as well as promote scale as the organization continues to grow. The Company evaluated this reorganization under ASC 280 to determine whether this change has impacted the Company's single operating and reportable segment. The Company concluded this change had no effect given the CODM continues to evaluate and manage the Company on the basis of one operating and reportable segment. The Company utilized the management approach for determining its operating segment in accordance with ASC 280.

The geographic distribution of the Company's revenues as determined by order origination based on the country in which the Company's legal subsidiary is domiciled is summarized as follows:

	U.S.	Europe	Asia Pacific	Eliminations	Total
<b>YEAR ENDED JULY 2, 2021</b>					
Net revenues to unaffiliated customers	\$ 876,479	\$ 47,119	\$ 398	\$ —	\$ 923,996
Inter-geographic revenues	1,561	1,985	—	(3,546)	—
Net revenues	<u>\$ 878,040</u>	<u>\$ 49,104</u>	<u>\$ 398</u>	<u>\$ (3,546)</u>	<u>\$ 923,996</u>
Identifiable long-lived assets (1)	\$ 123,009	\$ 5,509	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 128,524
<b>YEAR ENDED JULY 3, 2020</b>					
Net revenues to unaffiliated customers	\$ 744,270	\$ 50,092	\$ 2,248	\$ —	\$ 796,610
Inter-geographic revenues	4,938	3,067	—	(8,005)	—
Net revenues	<u>\$ 749,208</u>	<u>\$ 53,159</u>	<u>\$ 2,248</u>	<u>\$ (8,005)</u>	<u>\$ 796,610</u>
Identifiable long-lived assets (1)	\$ 82,588	\$ 5,144	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 87,737
<b>YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019</b>					
Net revenues to unaffiliated customers	\$ 599,422	\$ 49,332	\$ 5,990	\$ —	\$ 654,744
Inter-geographic revenues	10,570	1,343	—	(11,913)	—
Net revenues	<u>\$ 609,992</u>	<u>\$ 50,675</u>	<u>\$ 5,990</u>	<u>\$ (11,913)</u>	<u>\$ 654,744</u>
Identifiable long-lived assets (1)	\$ 54,952	\$ 5,037	\$ 12	\$ —	\$ 60,001

(1) Identifiable long-lived assets exclude ROU assets, goodwill and intangible assets.

In recent years, the Company completed a series of acquisitions that changed its technological capabilities, applications and end markets. As these acquisitions and changes occurred, the Company's proportion of revenue derived from the sale of components in different technological areas, and modules, sub-assemblies and integrated subsystems which combine technologies into more complex diverse products has shifted. The following tables present revenue consistent with the Company's strategy of expanding its technological capabilities and program content. As additional information related to the Company's products by end user, application, product grouping and/or platform is attained, the categorization of these products can vary over time. When this occurs, the Company reclassifies revenue by end user, application, product grouping and/or platform for prior periods. Such reclassifications typically do not materially change the underlying trends of results within each revenue category.

The following table presents the Company's net revenue by end market for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Domestic (1)	\$ 795,988	\$ 704,722	\$ 580,935
International/Foreign Military Sales (2)	128,008	91,888	73,809
<b>Total Net Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 923,996</b>	<b>\$ 796,610</b>	<b>\$ 654,744</b>

(1) Domestic revenues consist of sales where the end user is within the U.S., as well as sales to prime defense contractor customers where the ultimate end user location is not defined.

(2) International/Foreign Military Sales consist of sales to U.S. prime defense contractor customers where the end user is outside the U.S., foreign military sales through the U.S. government, and direct sales to non-U.S. based customers intended for end use outside of the U.S.

The following table presents the Company's net revenue by end application for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Radar (1)	\$ 289,172	\$ 233,967	\$ 164,046
Electronic Warfare (2)	139,168	156,666	128,841
Other Sensor and Effector (3)	98,112	105,175	90,245
Total Sensor and Effector	526,452	495,808	383,132
C4I (4)	307,978	207,000	183,172
Other (5)	89,566	93,802	88,440
<b>Total Net Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 923,996</b>	<b>\$ 796,610</b>	<b>\$ 654,744</b>

(1) Radar includes end-use applications where radio frequency signals are utilized to detect, track and identify objects.

(2) Electronic Warfare includes end-use applications comprising the offensive and defensive use of the electromagnetic spectrum.

(3) Other Sensor and Effector products include all Sensor and Effector end markets other than Radar and Electronic Warfare.

(4) C4I includes rugged secure rackmount servers that are designed to drive the most powerful military processing applications.

(5) Other products include all component and other sales where the end use is not specified.

The following table presents the Company's net revenue by product grouping for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Components (1)	\$ 176,234	\$ 227,364	\$ 184,870
Modules and Sub-assemblies (2)	156,557	131,177	180,873
Integrated Subsystems (3)	591,205	438,069	289,001
Total Net Revenues	<u>\$ 923,996</u>	<u>\$ 796,610</u>	<u>\$ 654,744</u>

(1) Components include technology elements typically performing a single, discrete technological function, which when physically combined with other components may be used to create a module or sub-assembly. Examples include but are not limited to power amplifiers and limiters, switches, oscillators, filters, equalizers, digital and analog converters, chips, MMICs (monolithic microwave integrated circuits), and memory and storage devices.

(2) Modules and Sub-assemblies include combinations of multiple functional technology elements and/or components that work together to perform multiple functions but are typically resident on or within a single board or housing. Modules and sub-assemblies may in turn be combined to form an integrated subsystem. Examples of modules and sub-assemblies include but are not limited to embedded processing modules, embedded processing boards, switch fabric boards, high speed input/output boards, digital receiver boards, graphics and video processing and Ethernet and IO (input-output) boards, multi-chip modules, integrated radio frequency and microwave multi-function assemblies, tuners and transceivers.

(3) Integrated Subsystems include multiple modules and/or sub-assemblies combined with a backplane or similar functional element and software to enable a solution. These are typically but not always integrated within a chassis and with cooling, power and other elements to address various requirements and are also often combined with additional technologies for interaction with other parts of a complete system or platform. Integrated subsystems also include spare and replacement modules and sub-assemblies sold as part of the same program for use in or with integrated subsystems sold by the Company.

The following table presents the Company's net revenue by platform for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	July 2, 2021	July 3, 2020	June 30, 2019
Airborne (1)	\$ 416,877	\$ 397,553	\$ 306,412
Land (2)	182,591	102,956	83,034
Naval (3)	187,205	166,912	136,966
Other (4)	137,323	129,189	128,332
Total Net Revenues	<u>\$ 923,996</u>	<u>\$ 796,610</u>	<u>\$ 654,744</u>

(1) Airborne platform includes products that relate to personnel, equipment or pieces of equipment designed for airborne applications.

(2) Land platform includes products that relate to fixed or mobile equipment, or pieces of equipment for personnel, weapon systems, vehicles and support elements operating on land.

(3) Naval platform includes products that relate to personnel, equipment or pieces of equipment designed for naval operations.

(4) All platforms other than Airborne, Land or Naval.

Customers comprising 10% or more of the Company's revenues for the periods shown below are as follows:

	Fiscal Years Ended					
	July 2, 2021		July 3, 2020		June 30, 2019	
Raytheon Technologies	19	%	16	%	20	%
Lockheed Martin Corporation	15	%	16	%	17	%
U.S. Navy	12	%	—	%	—	%
	<u>46</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>%</u>

While the Company typically has customers from which it derives 10% or more of its revenue, the sales to each of these customers are spread across multiple programs and platforms. There were no programs comprising 10% or more of the Company's revenues for the years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

## R. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events from the date of the Consolidated Balance Sheet through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued.

On August 2, 2021, the Company initiated a workforce reduction of approximately 90 employees based on changes in the business environment and to align with 1MPACT, the Company's value creation initiative, resulting in expected charges of \$9,400 in the fiscal quarter ending October 1, 2021. These charges include \$5,800 of employee separation costs and \$3,600 of third-party consulting costs. These costs will be classified as restructuring and other charges within the Company's statement of operations and other comprehensive income for the fiscal quarter ending October 1, 2021.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

The following sets forth certain unaudited consolidated quarterly statements of operations data for each of the Company's last eight quarters. In management's opinion, this quarterly information reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation for the periods presented. Such quarterly results are not necessarily indicative of future results of operations and should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and the notes thereto.

<b>2021 (In thousands, except per share data)</b>	<b>1ST QUARTER</b>	<b>2ND QUARTER</b>	<b>3RD QUARTER</b>	<b>4TH QUARTER</b>
Net revenues	\$ 205,621	\$ 210,676	\$ 256,857	\$ 250,842
Gross margin	\$ 88,119	\$ 88,667	\$ 105,623	\$ 102,779
Income from operations	\$ 18,770	\$ 18,113	\$ 21,712	\$ 22,406
Income before income taxes	\$ 17,996	\$ 17,119	\$ 20,997	\$ 21,061
Income tax provision	\$ 2,198	\$ 4,433	\$ 5,362	\$ 3,136
Net income	\$ 15,798	\$ 12,686	\$ 15,635	\$ 17,925
Net income per share:				
Basic net income per share	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.32
Diluted net income per share	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.32

<b>2020 (In thousands, except per share data)</b>	<b>1ST QUARTER</b>	<b>2ND QUARTER</b>	<b>3RD QUARTER</b>	<b>4TH QUARTER</b>
Net revenues	\$ 177,304	\$ 193,913	\$ 208,016	\$ 217,377
Gross margin	\$ 78,400	\$ 88,506	\$ 93,325	\$ 96,613
Income from operations	\$ 17,476	\$ 20,825	\$ 26,342	\$ 26,419
Income before income taxes	\$ 17,229	\$ 20,786	\$ 28,928	\$ 26,990
Income tax (benefit) provision	\$ (2,018)	\$ 5,110	\$ 5,363	\$ (234)
Net income	\$ 19,247	\$ 15,676	\$ 23,565	\$ 27,224
Net income per share:				
Basic net income per share	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.50
Diluted net income per share	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.49

Due to the effects of rounding, the sum of the four quarters does not equal the annual total.

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES****(a) EFFECTIVENESS OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

We conducted an evaluation as of July 2, 2021 under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer (our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, respectively), and concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the "Exchange Act") were effective as of July 2, 2021 and designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

**(b) INHERENT LIMITATIONS ON EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROLS**

Our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our internal control over financial reporting or our internal controls will prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of

future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

**(c) MANAGEMENT’S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021 based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) published by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As a result of this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of July 2, 2021. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report.

The audited consolidated financial statements of the Company include the results of the acquired POC business on and after December 30, 2020, and the acquired Pentek business on and after May 27, 2021, as described in Note C to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Upon consideration of the scope of fiscal 2021, the POC and Pentek acquisitions, and the time constraints under which our management’s assessment would have to be made, management determined that it would not conduct an assessment of POC’s and Pentek’s internal controls over financial reporting environment as allowable under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Accordingly, these operations have been excluded from the management’s assessment of internal controls for fiscal year 2021. However, management is in the process of integrating these entities into the overall internal control over financial reporting environment for fiscal year 2022. The Company’s consolidated financial statements reflect revenues and total assets from the acquired businesses of approximately 9 percent and 22 percent (of which 16 percent represented goodwill and intangible assets included within the scope of the Company’s assessment), respectively, as of and for the year ended July 2, 2021.

**(d) CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021 identified in connection with our Chief Executive Officer’s and Chief Financial Officer’s evaluation that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Management is in the process of integrating the POC and Pentek business into our overall internal control over financial reporting environment.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**PART III**

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “Shareholders Meeting”), except that information required by this item concerning our executive officers appears in Part I, Item 4.1. of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement for the Shareholders Meeting.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement for the Shareholders Meeting.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement for the Shareholders Meeting.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**



The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement for the Shareholders Meeting.

**PART IV**

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES**

(a) **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS**

The financial statements, schedule, and exhibits listed below are included in or incorporated by reference as part of this report:

1. **Financial statements:**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020, and June 30, 2019

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020, and June 30, 2019

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended July 2, 2021, July 3, 2020, and June 30, 2019

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. **Financial Statement Schedule:**

II. **Valuation and Qualifying Accounts**

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS  
FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDED JULY 2, 2021, JULY 3, 2020, and JUNE 30, 2019  
(In thousands)

**Allowance for Credit Losses**

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	ADDITIONS	REVERSALS	WRITE- OFFS	BALANCE AT END OF PERIOD
2021	\$ 1,451	\$ 514	\$ 199	\$ 46	\$ 1,720
2020	\$ 1,228	\$ 705	\$ 8	\$ 474	\$ 1,451
2019	\$ 359	\$ 1,223	\$ 264	\$ 90	\$ 1,228

**Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance**

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	CHARGED TO COSTS & EXPENSES	CHARGED TO OTHER ACCOUNTS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE AT END OF PERIOD
2021	\$ 11,264	\$ 2,035	\$ 1,958	\$ —	\$ 15,257
2020	\$ 16,666	\$ (842)	\$ —	\$ 4,560	\$ 11,264
2019	\$ 16,992	\$ (326)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 16,666

3. Exhibits:

Exhibits required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K are listed in the Exhibit Index on page 88, which is incorporated herein by reference.



EXHIBIT INDEX

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT
<a href="#">3.1.1</a>	<a href="#">Articles of Organization (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1.1 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009)</a>
<a href="#">3.1.2</a>	<a href="#">Articles of Amendment (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1.2 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010)</a>
<a href="#">3.1.3</a>	<a href="#">Articles of Amendment (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 of the Company's registration statement on Form 8-A filed on December 15, 2005)</a>
<a href="#">3.1.4</a>	<a href="#">Articles of Amendment (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on November 13, 2012)</a>
<a href="#">3.1.5</a>	<a href="#">Articles of Amendment (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on June 30, 2015)</a>
<a href="#">3.2</a>	<a href="#">Bylaws, amended and restated, effective as of July 28, 2020 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on July 31, 2020)</a>
<a href="#">4.1</a>	<a href="#">Form of Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed on January 7, 1998)</a>
<a href="#">4.2</a>	<a href="#">Description of Registrant's Securities (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2020)</a>
<a href="#">10.1*</a>	<a href="#">1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B to the Company's definitive proxy statement filed on September 3, 2020)</a>
<a href="#">10.2*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and each of its current directors (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009)</a>
<a href="#">10.3*</a>	<a href="#">2005 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A to the Company's definitive proxy statement filed on September 20, 2016)</a>
<a href="#">10.4.1*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8.2 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)</a>
<a href="#">10.4.2*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Deferred Stock Award Agreement under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8.3 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)</a>
<a href="#">10.4.3*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Performance-Based Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014)</a>
<a href="#">10.5*†</a>	<a href="#">2018 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated</a>
<a href="#">10.6.1*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Agreement under the 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019)</a>
<a href="#">10.6.2*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019)</a>
<a href="#">10.6.3*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Deferred Stock Award Agreement under the 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019)</a>
<a href="#">10.6.4*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Stock Option Agreement under the 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019)</a>

<u>ITEM NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT</u>
<a href="#"><u>10.6.5*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.7.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement between the Company and Mark Aslett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9.1 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.7.2*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement between the Company and Non-CEO Executives (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9.2 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.8†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Compensation Policy for Non-Employee Directors</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.9.1*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2007, by and between the Company and Mark Aslett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2007)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.9.2*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2008, by and between the Company and Mark Aslett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2008)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.9.3*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2009, by and between the Company and Mark Aslett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.9.4*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and between the Company and Mark Aslett (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9.4 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 30, 2019)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.10*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Agreement, dated July 12, 2016, by and between the Company and Christopher C. Cambria (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.11.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Credit Agreement, dated May 2, 2016, among the Company, the Guarantors party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on May 2, 2016)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.11.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated June 27, 2017, among the Company, the Guarantors party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on June 27, 2017)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.11.3</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated September 28, 2018, among the Company, the Guarantors party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on October 1, 2018)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.12*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Letter Agreement, dated August 7, 2014, as amended to date, between Michael D. Ruppert and the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2018)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.13*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Severance Benefits Agreement between the Company and Non-CEO Executives (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>21.1†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Subsidiaries of the Company</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>23.1†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Consent of KPMG LLP</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>31.1†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>31.2†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Company's Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>32.1†</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u></a>

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT</b>
101†	Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheet, (ii) Consolidated Statement of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity, (iv) Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
101.INS	eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL) Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

\* Identifies a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement in which an executive officer or director of the Company participates.

† Filed with this Form 10-K.

+ Furnished herewith. This certification shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall it be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED**  
**2018 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN**

SECTION 1. GENERAL PURPOSE OF THE PLAN; DEFINITIONS

The name of the plan is the Mercury Systems, Inc. 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (the “Plan”). The purpose of the Plan is to encourage and enable the officers, employees, Non-Employee Directors and other key persons (including consultants and qualified individuals who have received offers of employment) of Mercury Systems, Inc. (the “Company”) and its Subsidiaries upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the Company largely depends for the successful conduct of its business to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company and to induce qualified individuals who have received offers of employment to enter and remain in the employ of the Company. It is anticipated that providing such persons with a direct stake in the Company’s welfare will assure a closer identification of their interests with those of the Company and its shareholders, thereby stimulating their efforts on the Company’s behalf and strengthening their desire to remain with the Company.

The following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

“Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Administrator” is defined in Section 2(a).

“Award” or “Awards,” except where referring to a particular category of grant under the Plan, shall include Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Deferred Stock Awards and Restricted Stock Awards.

“Board” means the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor Code, and related rules, regulations and interpretations.

“Committee” means the compensation committee of the Board or a similar committee performing the functions of the compensation committee and which is comprised of not less than two Non-Employee Directors who are independent, or the Board as a whole acting as the compensation committee.

“Deferred Stock Award” means Awards granted pursuant to Section 8.

“*Effective Date*” means the date on which the Plan is approved by shareholders as set forth in Section 18.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“*Fair Market Value*” of the Stock on any given date means if the shares of Stock are listed on any national securities exchange, or traded on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System (“Nasdaq”) Global Market or another national securities exchange, the closing price reported on Nasdaq or such other exchange on such date. If the market is closed on such date, the determination shall be made by reference to the last date preceding such date for which the market is open. If the fair market value cannot be determined under the preceding two sentences, it shall be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

“*Incentive Stock Option*” means any Stock Option designated and qualified as an “incentive stock option” as defined in Section 422 of the Code.

“*Non-Employee Director*” means a member of the Board who is not also an employee of the Company or any Subsidiary.

“*Non-Qualified Stock Option*” means any Stock Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

“*Option*” or “*Stock Option*” means any option to purchase shares of Stock granted pursuant to Section 5.

“*Performance Cycle*” means one or more periods of time, which may be of varying and overlapping durations, as the Administrator may select, over which the attainment of one or more performance criteria will be measured for the purpose of determining a grantee’s right to and the payment of an Award.

“*Restricted Stock Award*” means Awards granted pursuant to Section 7.

“*Section 409A*” means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder.

“*Stock*” means the Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company, subject to adjustments pursuant to Section 3.

“*Stock Appreciation Right*” means any Award granted pursuant to Section 6.

“*Subsidiary*” means any corporation or other entity (other than the Company) in which the Company has a controlling interest, either directly or indirectly.

“*Ten Percent Owner*” means an employee who owns or is deemed to own (by reason of the attribution rules of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10 percent (10%) of the combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any parent or subsidiary corporation.



SECTION 2. ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN; ADMINISTRATOR AUTHORITY TO SELECT GRANTEES AND DETERMINE AWARDS

(a) Committee. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee (the “Administrator”).

(b) Powers of Administrator. The Administrator shall have the power and authority to grant Awards consistent with the terms of the Plan, including the power and authority:

- (i) To select the individuals to whom Awards may from time to time be granted;
- (ii) To determine the time or times of grant, and the extent, if any, of Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock Awards and Deferred Stock Awards, or any combination of the foregoing, granted to any one or more grantees;
- (iii) To determine the number of shares of Stock to be covered by any Award;
- (iv) To determine and modify from time to time the terms and conditions, including restrictions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award, which terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees, and to approve the form of written instruments evidencing the Awards;
- (v) Subject to the provisions of Sections 5(h), 6(e), 7(d) and 8(a), to accelerate at any time the exercisability or vesting of all or any portion of any Award;
- (vi) Subject to the provisions of Section 5(c) and 6(c), to extend at any time the period in which Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised; and
- (vii) At any time to adopt, alter and repeal such rules, guidelines and practices for administration of the Plan and for its own acts and proceedings as it shall deem advisable; to interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award (including related written instruments); to make all determinations it deems advisable for the administration of the Plan; to decide all disputes arising in connection with the Plan; and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan.

All decisions and interpretations of the Administrator shall be binding on all persons, including the Company and Plan grantees.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator's power and authority to make grants under the Plan shall be subject to the right of the Board, upon its request, to ratify Awards granted to the Chairman and other individuals specified by the Board, and in such event, the date of grant shall be the date of Board ratification.

(c) Delegation of Authority to Grant Awards. The Administrator, in its discretion, may delegate to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, or Chief Human Resources Officer, or any person designated by the Board as an "executive officer" as defined in Rule 3b-7 under the Exchange Act all or part of the Administrator's authority and duties with respect to the granting of Awards to individuals who are not subject to the reporting and other provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Any such delegation by the Administrator shall include a limitation as to the amount of Awards that may be granted during the period of the delegation and shall contain guidelines as to the determination of the exercise price of any Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right, the conversion ratio or price of other Awards and the vesting criteria. The Administrator may revoke or amend the terms of a delegation at any time but such action shall not invalidate any prior actions of the Administrator's delegate or delegates that were consistent with the terms of the Plan.

(d) Detrimental Activity. Unless the award agreement specifies otherwise, the Administrator may cancel, rescind, suspend, withhold or otherwise limit or restrict any Award (whether vested or unvested, exercised or unexercised) at any time if the recipient is not in compliance with all applicable provisions of the award agreement and the Plan, or if the recipient engages in any "Detrimental Activity." For purposes of this Section 2, "Detrimental Activity" shall include: (i) the rendering of services for any organization or engaging directly or indirectly in any business which is or becomes competitive with the Company, or which organization or business, or the rendering of services to such organization or business, is or becomes otherwise prejudicial to or in conflict with the interests of the Company; (ii) the disclosure to anyone outside the Company, or the use in other than the Company's business, without prior written authorization from the Company, of any confidential information or material, as defined in the Company's employee confidentiality agreement or such other agreement regarding confidential information and intellectual property that the recipient and the Company may enter into (collectively, the "Confidentiality Agreement"), relating to the business of the Company, acquired by the recipient either during or after employment with the Company; (iii) the failure or refusal to disclose promptly and to assign to the Company, pursuant to the Confidentiality Agreement or otherwise, all right, title and interest in any invention or idea, patentable or not, made or conceived by the recipient during employment by the Company, relating in any manner to the actual or anticipated business, research or development work of the Company or the failure or refusal to do anything reasonably necessary to enable the Company to secure a patent where appropriate in the United States and in other countries; (iv) activity that results in termination of the recipient's employment for cause; (v) a material violation of any rules, policies, procedures or guidelines of the Company; (vi) any attempt directly or indirectly to induce any employee of the Company to be employed or perform services elsewhere or any attempt directly or indirectly to solicit the trade or business of any current or prospective customer, supplier or partner of the Company; or (vii) the recipient being convicted of, or entering a guilty plea with respect to, a crime, whether or not connected with the Company.

(e) Indemnification. Neither the Board nor the Committee, nor any member of either or any delegate thereof, shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in good faith in connection with the Plan, and the members of the Board and the Committee (and any delegate thereof) shall be entitled in all cases to indemnification and reimbursement by the Company in respect of any claim, loss, damage or expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising or resulting therefrom to the fullest extent permitted by law and/or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage which may be in effect from time to time and/or any indemnification agreement between such individual and the Company.

### SECTION 3. STOCK ISSUABLE UNDER THE PLAN; MERGERS; SUBSTITUTION

(a) Stock Issuable. The maximum number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be 5,862,000, plus the number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Mercury Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2005 Stock Incentive Plan") as of the date of shareholder approval of this Plan, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3(c). For purposes of this limitation, the shares of Stock underlying any Awards that are forfeited, are canceled, expire or are terminated (other than by exercise) under (i) this Plan or (ii) from and after shareholder approval of this Plan, the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan shall be added to the shares of Stock available for issuance under this Plan. Shares tendered or held back upon exercise of an Option or settlement of an Award to cover the exercise price or tax withholding shall not be available for future issuance under the Plan. In addition, upon exercise of Stock Appreciation Rights, the gross number of shares exercised shall be deducted from the total number of shares remaining available for issuance under the Plan. Also, shares purchased in the open market using proceeds received upon the exercise of an Option shall not be available for future issuance under the Plan. Subject to such overall limitations and Section 3(c), shares of Stock may be issued up to such maximum number pursuant to any type or types of Award; provided, however, that Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights with respect to no more than 500,000 shares of Stock may be granted to any one individual grantee during any one calendar year period and provided, further, that in no event may Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan exceed 5,862,000 shares of Stock. The shares available for issuance under the Plan may be authorized but unissued shares of Stock or shares of Stock reacquired by the Company.

(b) Effect of Awards. The grant of any full value Award (i.e., an Award other than an Option or a Stock Appreciation Right) shall be deemed, for purposes of determining the number of shares available for issuance under Section 3(a), as an Award of two (2) shares of Stock for each such share actually subject to the Award. The grant of an Option or a Stock Appreciation Right shall be deemed, for purposes of determining the number of shares available for issuance under Section 3(a), as an Award of one (1) share of Stock for each such share actually subject to the Award.

(c) Changes in Stock. Subject to Section 3(d) hereof, if, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar

change in the Company's capital stock, the outstanding shares of Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company, or additional shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Company or other non-cash assets are distributed with respect to such shares of Stock or other securities, or, if, as a result of any merger or consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, the outstanding shares of Stock are converted into or exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company or any successor entity (or a parent or subsidiary thereof), the Administrator shall make an appropriate or proportionate adjustment in (i) the maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, including the maximum number of shares that may be issued in the form of Incentive Stock Options, (ii) the number of Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights that can be granted to any one individual grantee and the maximum number of shares that may be granted under a Performance-based Award, (iii) the number and kind of shares or other securities subject to any then outstanding Awards under the Plan, (iv) the repurchase price, if any, per share subject to each outstanding Restricted Stock Award, and (v) the price for each share subject to any then outstanding Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights under the Plan, without changing the aggregate exercise price (i.e., the exercise price multiplied by the number of Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights) as to which such Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights remain exercisable. The Administrator shall also make equitable or proportionate adjustments in the number of shares subject to outstanding Awards and the exercise price and the terms of outstanding Awards to take into consideration cash dividends paid other than in the ordinary course or any other extraordinary corporate event. The adjustment by the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional shares of Stock shall be issued under the Plan resulting from any such adjustment, but the Administrator in its discretion may make a cash payment in lieu of fractional shares.

(d) Mergers and Other Transactions. In the case of and subject to the consummation of (i) the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (iii) a merger, reorganization or consolidation in which the outstanding shares of Stock are converted into or exchanged for a different kind of securities of the successor entity and the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power of the successor entity immediately upon completion of such transaction, or (iv) the sale of all of the Stock of the Company to an unrelated person or entity (in each case, a "Sale Event"), the Plan and all outstanding Awards granted hereunder shall terminate, unless provision is made in connection with the Sale Event in the sole discretion of the parties thereto for the assumption or continuation of Awards theretofore granted by the successor entity, or the substitution of such Awards with new Awards of the successor entity or parent thereof, with appropriate adjustment as to the number and kind of shares and, if appropriate, the per share exercise prices, as such parties shall agree (after taking into account any acceleration hereunder). In the event of such termination, each grantee shall be permitted, within a specified period of time prior to the consummation of the Sale Event as determined by the Administrator, to exercise all outstanding vested and exercisable Options and Stock Appreciation Rights held by such grantee.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3(d), in the event of a Sale Event pursuant to which holders of the Stock of the Company will receive upon consummation thereof a cash payment for each share surrendered in the Sale Event, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make or provide for a cash payment to the grantees holding vested and exercisable Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, in exchange for the cancellation thereof, in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the value as determined by the Administrator of the consideration payable per share of Stock pursuant to the Sale Event (the "Sale Price") times the number of shares of Stock subject to such outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (to the extent then exercisable at prices not in excess of the Sale Price) and (B) the aggregate exercise price of all such outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights.

(e) Substitute Awards. The Administrator may grant Awards under the Plan in substitution for stock and stock based awards held by employees, directors or other key persons of another corporation in connection with the merger or consolidation of the employing corporation with the Company or a Subsidiary or the acquisition by the Company or a Subsidiary of property or stock of the employing corporation. The Administrator may direct that the substitute awards be granted on such terms and conditions as the Administrator considers appropriate in the circumstances. Any substitute Awards granted under the Plan shall not count against the share limitation set forth in Section 3(a).

#### SECTION 4. ELIGIBILITY

Grantees under the Plan will be such full- or part-time officers and other employees, Non-Employee Directors and key persons (including consultants and qualified individuals who have received offers of employment) of the Company and its Subsidiaries as are selected from time to time by the Administrator in its sole discretion.

#### SECTION 5. STOCK OPTIONS

(a) Grant of Stock Options. Any Stock Option granted under the Plan shall be in such form as the Administrator may from time to time approve.

Stock Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Stock Options or Non-Qualified Stock Options. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees of the Company or any Subsidiary that is a "subsidiary corporation" within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code. To the extent that any Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, it shall be deemed a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

Stock Options granted pursuant to this Section 5(a) shall be subject to the following terms and conditions and shall contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Administrator shall deem desirable. Stock Options may be granted in lieu of cash compensation at the optionee's election, subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator may establish. No dividends or dividend equivalents shall be paid on Options.

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share for the Stock covered by a Stock Option granted pursuant to this Section 5(a) shall be determined by the Administrator at the time of grant but shall not be less than 100 percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant.

(c) Option Term. The term of each Stock Option shall be fixed by the Administrator, but no Stock Option shall be exercisable more than seven (7) years after the date the Stock Option is granted.

(d) Exercisability; Rights of a Shareholder. Stock Options shall become exercisable at such time or times, whether or not in installments, as shall be determined by the Administrator at or after the grant date. An optionee shall have the rights of a shareholder only as to shares acquired upon the exercise of a Stock Option and not as to unexercised Stock Options.

(e) Method of Exercise. Stock Options may be exercised in whole or in part, by giving written notice of exercise to the Company, specifying the number of shares to be purchased; provided, however, that no Stock Option may be partially exercised with respect to fewer than 50 (fifty) shares. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the following methods to the extent provided in the Option Award agreement:

- (i) In cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator;
- (ii) Through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of shares of Stock that have been purchased by the optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the optionee and are not then subject to restrictions under any Company plan. Such surrendered shares shall be valued at Fair Market Value on the exercise date;
- (iii) By the optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company for the purchase price; or
- (iv) By the optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed net exercise notice. Such shares withheld by the Company in the net exercise shall be valued at Fair Market Value on the exercise date.

Payment instruments will be received subject to collection. The transfer to the optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the shares of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of a Stock Option will be contingent upon receipt from the optionee (or a purchaser acting in his stead in accordance with the provisions of the Stock Option) by the Company of the full purchase price for such shares and the fulfillment of any other requirements contained in the Option Award agreement or applicable provisions of laws (including the satisfaction of any withholding taxes that the Company is obligated to withhold with respect to the optionee). In the event an optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned

shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the number of shares attested to.

(f) Annual Limit on Incentive Stock Options. To the extent required for “incentive stock option” treatment under Section 422 of the Code, the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the shares of Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options granted under this Plan and any other plan of the Company or its parent and subsidiary corporations become exercisable for the first time by an optionee during any calendar year shall not exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). To the extent that any Stock Option exceeds this limit, it shall constitute a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(g) Restrictions. Stock Options may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as specifically provided herein or in the Option Award agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, if any, if a grantee’s employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates for any reason, any Stock Options that have not vested at the time of termination shall automatically and without any requirement of notice to such grantee from or other action by or on behalf of, the Company be deemed to have been reacquired by the Company at its original purchase price from such grantee or such grantee’s legal representative simultaneously with such termination of employment (or other service relationship).

(h) Vesting of Stock Options. The Administrator at the time of grant shall specify the date or dates and/or the attainment of pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions on which the non-transferability of the Stock Options and the Company’s right of repurchase or risk of forfeiture shall lapse. In the event that any such Stock Options granted to employees shall have a performance-based goal, the vesting period with respect to such options shall not be less than one (1) year, and in the event that any such Stock Options granted to employees shall have a time-based restriction, the total vesting period with respect to such options shall not be less than three years; provided, however, that Stock Options granted to employees with a time-based restriction may become vested incrementally over such three-year period. No portion of any Stock Options granted to employees may vest prior to the first anniversary of the grant date. Subsequent to such date or dates and/or the attainment of such pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions, the rights on which all restrictions have lapsed shall no longer be restricted and shall be deemed “vested.” Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, a grantee’s rights in any Stock Options that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee’s termination of employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries and such options shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5(g) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may accelerate the vesting of Stock Options granted to an employee in the case of retirement, death or disability.

## SECTION 6. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

(a) Nature of Stock Appreciation Rights. A Stock Appreciation Right is an Award entitling the recipient to receive shares of Stock having a value equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date of exercise over the exercise price of the Stock Appreciation Right, which price shall not be less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date of grant (or more than the option exercise price per share, if the Stock Appreciation Right was granted in tandem with a Stock Option) multiplied by the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right shall have been exercised. No dividends or dividend equivalents shall be paid on Stock Appreciation Rights.

(b) Grant and Exercise of Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted by the Administrator in tandem with, or independently of, any Stock Option granted pursuant to Section 5 of the Plan. In the case of a Stock Appreciation Right granted in tandem with a Non-Qualified Stock Option, such Stock Appreciation Right may be granted either at or after the time of the grant of such Option. In the case of a Stock Appreciation Right granted in tandem with an Incentive Stock Option, such Stock Appreciation Right may be granted only at the time of the grant of the Option.

A Stock Appreciation Right or applicable portion thereof granted in tandem with a Stock Option shall terminate and no longer be exercisable upon the termination or exercise of the related Option.

(c) Terms and Conditions of Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock Appreciation Rights shall be subject to such terms and conditions as shall be determined from time to time by the Administrator, subject to the following:

- (i) Stock Appreciation Rights granted in tandem with Options shall be exercisable at such time or times and to the extent that the related Stock Options shall be exercisable; provided, however, that no Stock Appreciation Right may be partially exercised with respect to fewer than fifty (50) shares.
- (ii) Upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right granted in tandem with an Option, the applicable portion of any related Option shall be surrendered.
- (iii) The term of a Stock Appreciation Right may not exceed seven (7) years.

(d) Restrictions. Stock Appreciation Rights may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as specifically provided herein or in the Stock Appreciation Rights Award agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, if any, if a grantee's employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates for any reason, any Stock Appreciation Rights that have not vested at the time of termination shall automatically and without any requirement of notice to such grantee from or other action by or on behalf of, the Company be deemed to have



been reacquired by the Company at its original purchase price from such grantee or such grantee's legal representative simultaneously with such termination of employment (or other service relationship).

(e) Vesting of Stock Appreciation Rights. The Administrator at the time of grant shall specify the date or dates and/or the attainment of pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions on which the non-transferability of the Stock Appreciation Rights and the Company's right of repurchase or risk of forfeiture shall lapse. In the event that any such Stock Appreciation Rights granted to employees shall have a performance-based goal, the vesting period with respect to such rights shall not be less than one (1) year, and in the event that any such Stock Appreciation Rights granted to employees shall have a time-based restriction, the total vesting period with respect to such rights shall not be less than three years; provided, however, that Stock Appreciation Rights granted to employees with a time-based restriction may become vested incrementally over such three-year period. No portion of any Stock Appreciation Rights granted to employees may vest prior to the first anniversary of the grant date. Subsequent to such date or dates and/or the attainment of such pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions, the rights on which all restrictions have lapsed shall no longer be restricted and shall be deemed "vested." Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, a grantee's rights in any Stock Appreciation Rights that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's termination of employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries and such rights shall be subject to the provisions of Section 6(d) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may accelerate the vesting of Stock Appreciation Rights granted to an employee in the case of retirement, death or disability.

## SECTION 7. RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

(a) Nature of Restricted Stock Awards. A Restricted Stock Award is an Award entitling the recipient to acquire, at such purchase price (which may be zero) as determined by the Administrator, shares of Stock subject to such restrictions and conditions as the Administrator may determine at the time of grant ("Restricted Stock"). Conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other service relationship) and/or achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives. The grant of a Restricted Stock Award is contingent on the grantee executing the Restricted Stock Award agreement. The terms and conditions of each such agreement shall be determined by the Administrator, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees.

(b) Rights as a Shareholder. Upon execution of a written instrument setting forth the Restricted Stock Award and payment of any applicable purchase price, a grantee shall have the rights of a shareholder with respect to the voting of the Restricted Stock, subject to such conditions contained in the written instrument evidencing the Restricted Stock Award. Unless the Administrator shall otherwise determine, (i) uncertificated Restricted Stock shall be accompanied by a notation on the records of the Company or the transfer agent to the effect that they are

subject to forfeiture until such Restricted Stock are vested as provided in Section 7(d) below, and (ii) certificated Restricted Stock shall remain in the possession of the Company until such Restricted Stock is vested as provided in Section 7(d) below, and the grantee shall be required, as a condition of the grant, to deliver to the Company such instruments of transfer as the Administrator may prescribe. Cash dividends and stock dividends, if any, with respect to the Restricted Stock shall be withheld by the Company for the grantee's account, and shall be subject to forfeiture to the same degree as the shares of Restricted Stock to which such dividends relate. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee, no interest will accrue or be paid on the amount of any cash dividends withheld.

(c) Restrictions. Restricted Stock may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as specifically provided herein or in the Restricted Stock Award agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, if any, if a grantee's employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries terminates for any reason, any Restricted Stock that has not vested at the time of termination shall automatically and without any requirement of notice to such grantee from or other action by or on behalf of, the Company be deemed to have been reacquired by the Company at its original purchase price from such grantee or such grantee's legal representative simultaneously with such termination of employment (or other service relationship), and thereafter shall cease to represent any ownership of the Company by the grantee or rights of the grantee as a shareholder. Following such deemed reacquisition of unvested Restricted Stock that are represented by physical certificates, a grantee shall surrender such certificates to the Company upon request without consideration.

(d) Vesting of Restricted Stock. The Administrator at the time of grant shall specify the date or dates and/or the attainment of pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions on which the non-transferability of the Restricted Stock and the Company's right of repurchase or risk of forfeiture shall lapse. In the event that any such Restricted Stock granted to employees shall have a performance-based goal, the restriction period with respect to such shares shall not be less than one (1) year, and in the event that any such Restricted Stock granted to employees shall have a time-based restriction, the total restriction period with respect to such shares shall not be less than three years; provided, however, that Restricted Stock granted to employees with a time-based restriction may become vested incrementally over such three-year period. No portion of any Restricted Stock granted to employees may vest prior to the first anniversary of the grant date. Subsequent to such date or dates and/or the attainment of such pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions, the shares on which all restrictions have lapsed shall no longer be Restricted Stock and shall be deemed "vested." Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is issued, a grantee's rights in any shares of Restricted Stock that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's termination of employment (or other service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries and such shares shall be subject to the provisions of Section 7(c) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may accelerate the vesting of Restricted Stock granted to an employee in the case of retirement, death or disability.

#### SECTION 8. DEFERRED STOCK AWARDS

(a) Nature of Deferred Stock Awards. A Deferred Stock Award is an Award of phantom stock units to a grantee, subject to restrictions and conditions as the Administrator may determine at the time of grant. Conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other service relationship) and/or achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives. The grant of a Deferred Stock Award is contingent on the grantee executing the Deferred Stock Award agreement. The terms and conditions of each such agreement shall be determined by the Administrator, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees. In the event that any such Deferred Stock Award granted to employees shall have a performance-based goal, the restriction period with respect to such award shall not be less than one (1) year, and in the event any such Deferred Stock Award shall have a time-based restriction, the total restriction period with respect to such award shall not be less than three (3) years; provided, however, that any Deferred Stock Award with a time-based restriction may become vested incrementally over such three (3) year period. No portion of any Deferred Stock Award granted to employees may vest prior to the first anniversary of the grant date. At the end of the deferral period, the Deferred Stock Award, to the extent vested, shall be paid to the grantee in the form of shares of Stock.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may accelerate the vesting of a Deferred Stock Award granted to an employee in the case of retirement, death or disability.

(b) Election to Receive Deferred Stock Awards in Lieu of Compensation. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, permit a grantee to elect to receive a portion of future cash compensation otherwise due to such grantee in the form of a Deferred Stock Award. Any such election shall be made in writing and shall be delivered to the Company no later than the date specified by the Administrator and in accordance with Section 409A and such other rules and procedures established by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have the sole right to determine whether and under what circumstances to permit such elections and to impose such limitations and other terms and conditions thereon as the Administrator deems appropriate. Any deferred compensation shall be converted to a fixed number of phantom stock units based on the Fair Market Value of Stock on the date the compensation would otherwise have been paid but for the deferral.

(c) Rights as a Shareholder. During the deferral period, a grantee shall have no rights as a shareholder; provided, however, that the grantee may be credited with dividend equivalent rights with respect to the phantom stock units underlying his Deferred Stock Award, subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine, but shall not be entitled to dividends, if any, or dividend equivalents prior to settlement.

(d) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award agreement or, subject to Section 15 below, in writing after the Award agreement is

issued, a grantee's right in all Deferred Stock Awards that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's termination of employment (or cessation of service relationship) with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any reason.

#### SECTION 9. PERFORMANCE-BASED AWARDS

(a) Performance Criteria. The performance criteria used in performance goals governing Performance-based Awards may include any or all of the following criteria at the Company, Subsidiary, business unit or business segment level as appropriate: (i) the Company's return on equity, assets, capital or investment; (ii) pre-tax or after-tax profit levels or EBITDA or adjusted EBITDA; (iii) bookings or revenue growth; (iv) bookings or revenues; (v) operating income as a percentage of sales; (vi) total shareholder return; (vii) changes in the market price of the Stock; (viii) sales or market share; (ix) earnings per share; (x) improvements in operating margins; (xi) operating cash flow or free cash flow; (xii) working capital improvements; (xiii) design wins or entering into contracts with key customers; and (xiv) any combination of such performance metrics, comparisons of such performance metrics to corresponding metrics used by other companies or comparison of such performance metrics to industry data.

(b) Grant of Performance-based Awards. With respect to each Performance-based Award, the Committee shall select, within the first ninety (90) days of a Performance Cycle the performance criteria for such grant, and the achievement targets with respect to each performance criterion (including a threshold level of performance below which no amount will become payable with respect to such Award). Each Performance-based Award will specify the amount payable, or the formula for determining the amount payable, upon achievement of the various applicable performance targets. The performance criteria established by the Committee may be (but need not be) different for each Performance Cycle and different goals may be applicable to Performance-based Awards to different grantees.

(c) Payment of Performance-based Awards. Following the completion of a Performance Cycle, the Committee shall meet to review and certify in writing whether, and to what extent, the performance criteria for the Performance Cycle have been achieved and, if so, to also calculate and certify in writing the amount of the Performance-based Awards earned for the Performance Cycle. The Committee shall then determine the actual size of each grantee's Performance-based Award.

#### SECTION 10. TRANSFERABILITY OF AWARDS

(a) Transferability. Except as provided in Section 10(b) below, during a grantee's lifetime, his or her Awards shall be exercisable only by the grantee, or by the grantee's legal representative or guardian in the event of the grantee's incapacity. No Awards shall be sold, assigned, transferred or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by a grantee other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a domestic relations order. No Awards shall be subject, in whole or in part, to attachment, execution, or levy of any kind, and any purported transfer in violation hereof shall be null and void.

(b) Committee Action. Notwithstanding Section 10(a), the Administrator, in its discretion, may provide either in the Award agreement regarding a given Award or by subsequent written approval that the grantee (who is an employee or director) may transfer his or her Awards (other than any Incentive Stock Options) to his or her immediate family members, to trusts for the benefit of such family members, or to partnerships in which such family members are the only partners, provided that the transferee agrees in writing with the Company to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable Award.

(c) Family Member. For purposes of Section 10(b), “family member” shall mean a grantee’s child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships, any person sharing the grantee’s household (other than a tenant of the grantee), a trust in which these persons (or the grantee) have more than fifty percent (50%) of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons (or the grantee) control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons (or the grantee) own more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting interests.

(d) Designation of Beneficiary. Each grantee to whom an Award has been made under the Plan may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries to exercise any Award or receive any payment under any Award payable on or after the grantee’s death. Any such designation shall be on a form provided for that purpose by the Administrator and shall not be effective until received by the Administrator. If no beneficiary has been designated by a deceased grantee, or if the designated beneficiaries have predeceased the grantee, the beneficiary shall be the grantee’s estate.

## SECTION 11. TAX WITHHOLDING

(a) Payment by Grantee. Each grantee shall, no later than the date as of which the value of an Award or of any Stock or other amounts received thereunder first becomes includable in the gross income of the grantee for federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator regarding payment of, any federal, state, or local taxes of any kind required or permitted by law to be withheld by the Company with respect to such income. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the grantee. The Company’s obligation to deliver evidence of book entry (or stock certificates) to any grantee is subject to and conditioned on tax withholding obligations being satisfied by the grantee.

(b) Payment in Stock. Subject to approval by the Administrator, depending on the withholding method, a grantee may elect to have such grantee’s tax withholding obligation satisfied at the minimum or other applicable withholding rate in the grantee’s applicable jurisdiction, including maximum applicable rates that may be utilized without creating adverse accounting treatment under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor pronouncement thereto) and permitted under applicable withholding rules promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service or another applicable governmental entity, in whole or in part, by (i) authorizing the Company to withhold from shares

of Stock to be issued pursuant to any Award a number of shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy such withholding amount, or (ii) transferring to the Company shares of Stock owned by the grantee with an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy such withholding amount.

## SECTION 12. CHANGE OF CONTROL

(a) Occurrence of Change of Control. If within six months following the consummation of a Change of Control of the Company, as defined in Section 12(b)(i), the employment of a grantee with a minimum of six months of service with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as of the effective date of such Change of Control (the “Effective Date”) is involuntarily terminated, then (i) if such Change of Control does not constitute a Sale Event, 100% of the unvested Awards of such grantee will automatically be fully vested, (ii) if such Change of Control constitutes a Sale Event and provision is made for the assumption or continuation of Awards hereunder, or the substitution of such Awards with new Awards of the successor entity or parent thereof, 100% of the unvested assumed, continued or substituted Awards will automatically be fully vested, and (iii) if such Change of Control constitutes a Sale Event and provision is not made for the assumption, continuation or substitution of Awards hereunder, such that all of the unvested Awards of such grantee terminated upon consummation of the Sale Event without any payment with respect thereto, the grantee will be entitled to receive a cash payment equal to the difference between (x) the Sale Price multiplied by the number of shares of Stock subject to 100% of such grantee’s unvested Awards as of the consummation of the Sale Event and (y) the aggregate exercise price of such unvested Awards. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the fair market value (less any exercise price) of the Awards subject to automatic vesting or any cash payment to which the grantee may become entitled in accordance with the preceding sentence exceeds \$25,000 as of the date of termination of employment, then such vesting or payment shall be conditioned upon the grantee executing and failing to revoke during any applicable revocation period a general release of all claims against the Company and its Subsidiaries and affiliates in a form acceptable to the Company or its successor within 60 days of such termination. For purposes hereof, a grantee’s employment with the Company or any Subsidiary is considered “involuntarily terminated” if the Company or any Subsidiary terminates such grantee’s employment with the Company or such Subsidiary without Cause, as defined in Section 12(b)(ii), or such grantee resigns his or her employment with the Company or such Subsidiary for Good Reason, as defined in Section 12(b)(iii). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Change of Control of the Company is not approved by the Board of Directors, all of the outstanding Awards will automatically become fully vested upon the consummation of the Change of Control of the Company. Further, all of the outstanding Awards held by Non-Employee Directors will automatically become fully vested upon the consummation of a Change of Control of the Company.

(b) Definitions. For purposes of the Plan:

- (i) A “Change of Control of the Company” shall be deemed to have occurred by the Committee, in its sole discretion, upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
- (A) Any “Person,” as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act (other than the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any trustee, fiduciary or other person or entity holding securities under any employee benefit plan or trust of the Company or any of its subsidiaries), together with all “affiliates” and “associates” (as such terms are defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) of such person, shall become the “beneficial owner” (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty percent (30%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities having the right to vote in an election of the Company’s Board of Directors (“Voting Securities”) (in such case other than as a result of an acquisition of securities directly from the Company or an acquisition of securities involving a Corporate Transaction of the type described in the exclusion set forth in clause (C) below); or
  - (B) Persons who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Company’s Board of Directors (the “Incumbent Directors”) cease for any reason, including, without limitation, as a result of a tender offer, proxy contest, merger or similar transaction, to constitute at least a majority of the Board, provided that any person becoming a director of the Company subsequent to the date hereof shall be considered an Incumbent Director if such person’s election was approved by or such person was nominated for election by either (x) a vote of at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors or (y) a vote of at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors who are members of a nominating committee comprised, in the majority, of Incumbent Directors; but provided further, that any such person whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest relating to the election of members of the Board of Directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board, including by reason of agreement intended to avoid or settle any such actual or threatened contest or solicitation, shall not be considered an Incumbent Director; or
  - (C) The consummation of a consolidation, merger or consolidation or sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (a “Corporate Transaction”); excluding, however, a Corporate Transaction in which the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to the Corporate Transaction, would, immediately after the Corporate Transaction, beneficially own (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, shares representing in the aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting shares of the corporation

issuing cash or securities in the Corporate Transaction (or of its ultimate parent corporation, if any).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) a “Change of Control of the Company” shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of the foregoing clause (A) solely as the result of an acquisition of securities by the Company that, by reducing the number of shares of Voting Securities outstanding, increases the proportionate number of shares of Voting Securities beneficially owned by any person to thirty percent (30%) or more of the combined voting power of all then outstanding Voting Securities; provided, however, that if any person referred to in this sentence shall thereafter become the beneficial owner of any additional shares of Voting Securities (other than pursuant to a stock split, stock dividend, or similar transaction or as a result of an acquisition of securities directly from the Company) and immediately thereafter beneficially owns thirty percent (30%) or more of the combined voting power of all then outstanding Voting Securities, then a “Change of Control of the Company” shall be deemed to have occurred for purposes of the foregoing clause (A) and (ii) for any Awards subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code that will become payable on a Change of Control of the Company, the transaction constituting a “Change of Control” must also constitute a “change in control event” for purposes of Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(v) of the Code.

- (ii) “Cause” shall mean (A) conduct by the grantee constituting a material act of willful misconduct in connection with the performance of his or her duties, including, without limitation, misappropriation of funds or property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries other than the occasional, customary and de minimis use of the Company or its Subsidiaries’ property for personal purposes; (B) the commission by the grantee of any felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud, or any conduct by the grantee that would reasonably be expected to result in material injury to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (C) the grantee’s willful and continued failure to perform his or her duties with the Company and its Subsidiaries (other than any failure resulting from incapacity due to physical or mental illness), which continues thirty (30) days after a written demand of performance is delivered to the grantee by any Senior Vice President or Vice President of the Company, which identifies the manner in which such person believes that the grantee has not performed his or her duties; (D) a violation by the grantee of the employment policies of the Company and its Subsidiaries which has continued following written notice of such violation from any Senior Vice President or Vice President of the Company; or (E) the grantee’s willful failure to cooperate with a bona fide internal investigation or an investigation by regulatory or law enforcement authorities, after being instructed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to cooperate, or the willful destruction or failure to preserve documents or other materials known to be relevant to such investigation or the willful inducement of others to fail to cooperate or to produce documents or other materials.



- (iii) “Good Reason” shall mean (A) a reduction in the grantee’s annual cash base salary as in effect on the Effective Date, except for across-the-board reductions similarly affecting all or substantially all Company employees; or (B) a relocation whereby the Company or any Subsidiary requires the grantee to be principally based at any office or location that is more than fifty (50) miles from the grantee’s office on the Effective Date; provided that the reasons set forth above will not constitute “Good Reason” unless, within thirty (30) days after the first occurrence of such Good Reason event, the grantee shall have given written notice to the Company specifically identifying the event that the grantee believes constitutes Good Reason and the Company, or, if applicable, its Subsidiary, has not remedied such event within a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days after the Company’s receipt of such notice.

SECTION 13. Additional Conditions Applicable to Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Under Section 409A.

In the event any Stock Option or Stock Appreciation Right under the Plan is granted with an exercise price of less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant (regardless of whether or not such exercise price is intentionally or unintentionally priced at less than Fair Market Value), or such grant is materially modified and deemed a new grant at a time when the Fair Market Value exceeds the exercise price, or any other Award is otherwise determined to constitute “nonqualified deferred compensation” within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code (a “409A Award”), the following additional conditions shall apply and shall supersede any contrary provisions of this Plan or the terms of any agreement relating to such 409A Award.

(a) Exercise and Distribution. Except as provided in Section 13(b) hereof, no 409A Award shall be exercisable or distributable earlier than upon one of the following:

- (i) Specified Time. A specified time or a fixed schedule set forth in the written instrument evidencing the 409A Award.
- (ii) Separation from Service. Separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A) by the 409A Award grantee; provided, however, that if the 409A Award grantee is a “key employee” (as defined in Section 416(i) of the Code without regard to paragraph (5) thereof) and any of the Company’s Stock is publicly traded on an established securities market or otherwise, exercise or distribution under this Section 13(a)(ii) may not be made before the date that is six months after the date of separation from service.
- (iii) Death. The date of death of the 409A Award grantee.
- (iv) Disability. The date the 409A Award grantee becomes disabled (within the meaning of Section 13(c)(ii) hereof).

- (v) Unforeseeable Emergency. The occurrence of an unforeseeable emergency (within the meaning of Section 13(c)(iii) hereof), but only if the net value (after payment of the exercise price) of the number of shares of Stock that become issuable does not exceed the amounts necessary to satisfy such emergency plus amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a result of the exercise, after taking into account the extent to which the emergency is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise or by liquidation of the grantee's other assets (to the extent such liquidation would not itself cause severe financial hardship).
- (vi) Change of Control Event. The occurrence of a Change of Control Event (within the meaning of Section 13(c)(i) hereof), including the Company's discretionary exercise of the right to accelerate vesting of such grant upon a Change of Control Event or to terminate the Plan or any 409A Award granted hereunder within twelve (12) months of the Change of Control Event.

(b) No Acceleration. A 409A Award may not be accelerated or exercised prior to the time specified in Section 13(a) hereof, except in the case of one (1) of the following events:

- (i) Domestic Relations Order. The 409A Award may permit the acceleration of the exercise or distribution time or schedule to an individual other than the grantee as may be necessary to comply with the terms of a domestic relations order (as defined in Section 414(p)(1)(B) of the Code).
- (ii) Conflicts of Interest. The 409A Award may permit the acceleration of the exercise or distribution time or schedule as may be necessary to comply with the terms of a certificate of divestiture (as defined in Section 1043(b)(2) of the Code).
- (iii) Change of Control Event. The Administrator may exercise the discretionary right to accelerate the vesting of such 409A Award upon a Change of Control Event or to terminate the Plan or any 409A Award granted thereunder within twelve (12) months of the Change of Control Event and cancel the 409A Award for compensation.

(c) Definitions. Solely for purposes of this Section 13 and not for other purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

- (i) "Change of Control Event" means the occurrence of a change in the ownership of the Company, a change in effective control of the Company, or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company (as defined in regulations promulgated under Section 409A).

- (ii) “Disabled” means a grantee who (i) is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 (twelve) months, or (ii) is, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) (twelve) months, receiving income replacement benefits for a period of not less than three (3) months under an accident and health plan covering employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries.
- (iii) “Unforeseeable Emergency” means a severe financial hardship to the grantee resulting from an illness or accident of the grantee, the grantee’s spouse, or a dependent (as defined in Section 152(a) of the Code) of the grantee, loss of the grantee’s property due to casualty, or similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the grantee.

#### SECTION 14. TRANSFER, LEAVE OF ABSENCE, ETC.

For purposes of the Plan, the following events shall not be deemed a termination of employment:

(a) A transfer to the employment of the Company from a Subsidiary or from the Company to a Subsidiary, or from one Subsidiary to another; or

(b) An approved leave of absence for military service or sickness, or for any other purpose approved by the Company, if the employee’s right to re-employment is guaranteed either by a statute or by contract or under the policy pursuant to which the leave of absence was granted or if the Administrator otherwise so provides in writing.

#### SECTION 15. AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION

(a) Amendments in General. The Board may, at any time, amend or discontinue the Plan and the Administrator may, at any time, amend or cancel any outstanding Award for the purpose of satisfying changes in law or for any other lawful purpose, but no such action shall adversely affect rights under any outstanding Award without the holder’s consent. Except as provided in Section 3(c) or 3(d), in no event may the Administrator exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights, effect repricing through cancellation and re-grants, or repurchase out-of-the-money Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights for cash, unless the Administrator proposes for shareholder vote, and shareholders approve, such reduction, cancellation and re-grant, repricing, or repurchase. Any material Plan amendments (other than amendments that curtail the scope of the Plan),

including any Plan amendments that (i) increase the number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, (ii) expand the type of Awards available under, materially expand the eligibility to participate in, or materially extend the term of, the Plan, or (iii) materially change the method of determining Fair Market Value, shall be subject to approval by the Company shareholders entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders. In addition, to the extent determined by the Administrator to be required by the Code to ensure that Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan are qualified under Section 422 of the Code or to ensure that compensation earned under Awards qualifies as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, Plan amendments shall be subject to approval by the Company shareholders entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders. Nothing in this Section 15 shall limit the Administrator's authority to take any action permitted pursuant to Section 3(c) or 3(d).

- (b) No Repricing of Awards Without Stockholder Approval. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the repricing of Awards shall not be permitted without stockholder approval. For this purpose, a "repricing" means any of the following (or any other action that has the same effect as any of the following): (1) changing the terms of an Award to lower its exercise or base price (other than on account of capital adjustments resulting from share splits, etc., as described herein, (2) any other action that is treated as a repricing under GAAP, and (3) repurchasing for cash or canceling an Award in exchange for another Award at a time when its exercise or base price is greater than the Fair Market Value of the underlying share of Stock, unless the cancellation and exchange occurs in connection with an event set forth in Section 3 hereof.

With respect to the portion of any Award that has not been exercised and any payments in cash, Stock or other consideration not received by a grantee, a grantee shall have no rights greater than those of a general creditor of the Company unless the Administrator shall otherwise expressly determine in connection with any Award or Awards. In its sole discretion, the Administrator may authorize the creation of trusts or other arrangements to meet the Company's obligations to deliver Stock or make payments with respect to Awards hereunder, provided that the existence of such trusts or other arrangements is consistent with the foregoing sentence.

#### SECTION 16. GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) No Distribution; Compliance with Legal Requirements. The Administrator may require each person acquiring Stock pursuant to an Award to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that such person is acquiring the shares without a view to distribution thereof.

No shares of Stock shall be issued pursuant to an Award until all applicable securities law and other legal and stock exchange or similar requirements have been satisfied. The Administrator may require the placing of such stop-orders and restrictive legends on certificates for Stock and Awards as it deems appropriate.

(b) Delivery of Stock Certificates. Stock certificates to grantees under this Plan shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a stock transfer agent of the Company shall have mailed such certificates in the United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company. Uncertificated Stock shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a Stock transfer agent of the Company shall have given to the grantee by electronic mail (with proof of receipt) or by United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company, notice of issuance and recorded the issuance in its records (which may include electronic "book entry" records). Stock Certificates or uncertified Stock for any Restricted Stock Award shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company to be held in escrow until the Award becomes vested.

(c) Other Compensation Arrangements; No Employment Rights. Nothing contained in this Plan shall prevent the Board from adopting other or additional compensation arrangements, including trusts, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases. The adoption of this Plan and the grant of Awards do not confer upon any employee any right to continued employment with the Company or any Subsidiary.

(d) Trading Policy Restrictions. Option exercises and other Awards under the Plan shall be subject to such Company's applicable insider trading policy and procedures, as in effect from time to time.

(e) Grantees Outside of the United States. The Committee may modify the terms of any Award under the Plan made to or held by a grantee who is then a resident, or is primarily employed or providing services, outside of the United States in any manner deemed by the Committee to be necessary or appropriate in order that such Award shall conform to laws, regulations, and customs of the country in which the grantee is then a resident or primarily employed or providing services, or so that the value and other benefits of the Award to the grantee, as affected by non-U.S. tax laws and other restrictions applicable as a result of the grantee's residence, employment, or providing services abroad, shall be comparable to the value of such Award to a grantee who is a resident, or is primarily employed or providing services, in the United States. An Award may be modified under this Section 17(e) in a manner that is inconsistent with the express terms of the Plan, so long as such modifications will not contravene any applicable law or regulation or result in actual liability under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act for the grantee whose Award is modified. Additionally, the Committee may adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by Eligible Persons who are non-U.S. nationals or are primarily employed or providing services outside the United States.

(f) Data Privacy. As a condition of receipt of any Award, each grantee explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use, and transfer, in electronic or other form, of personal data as described in this Section 17(f) by and among, as applicable, the Company and its Affiliates for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering, and managing the Plan and Awards and the grantee's participation in the Plan. In furtherance of such implementation, administration, and management, the Company and its Affiliates may hold certain personal information about a grantee, including, but not limited to, the grantee's name, home address,

telephone number, date of birth, social security or insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title(s), information regarding any securities of the Company or any of its Affiliates, and details of all Awards (the “Data”). In addition to transferring the Data amongst themselves as necessary for the purpose of implementation, administration, and management of the Plan and Awards and the grantee’s participation in the Plan, the Company and its Affiliates may each transfer the Data to any third parties assisting the Company in the implementation, administration, and management of the Plan and Awards and the grantee’s participation in the Plan. Recipients of the Data may be located in the grantee’s country or elsewhere, and the grantee’s country and any given recipient’s country may have different data privacy laws and protections. By accepting an Award, each grantee authorizes such recipients to receive, possess, use, retain, and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of assisting the Company in the implementation, administration, and management of the Plan and Awards and the grantee’s participation in the Plan, including any requisite transfer of such Data as may be required to a broker or other third party with whom the Company or the grantee may elect to deposit any shares of Stock. The Data related to a grantee will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer, and manage the Plan and Awards and the grantee’s participation in the Plan. A grantee may, at any time, view the Data held by the Company with respect to such grantee, request additional information about the storage and processing of the Data with respect to such grantee, recommend any necessary corrections to the Data with respect to the grantee, or refuse or withdraw the consents herein in writing, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. The Company may cancel the grantee’s eligibility to participate in the Plan, and in the Committee’s discretion, the grantee may forfeit any outstanding Awards if the grantee refuses or withdraws the consents described herein. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, grantees may contact their local human resources representative.

#### SECTION 17. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN

This Plan shall become effective upon approval by the holders of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of shareholders at which a quorum is present. Subject to such approval by the shareholders and to the requirement that no Stock may be issued hereunder prior to such approval, Stock Options and other Awards may be granted hereunder on and after adoption of this Plan by the Board. No grants of Stock Options and other Awards may be made hereunder after July 23, 2028 and no grants of Incentive Stock Options may be made hereunder after the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date the Plan is approved by the Board.

#### SECTION 18. GOVERNING LAW

This Plan and all Awards and actions taken thereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, applied without regard to conflict of law principles.

DATE INITIALLY APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS: July 23, 2018

DATE INITIALLY APPROVED BY SHAREHOLDERS: October 24, 2018

DATE RESTATEMENT APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS: January 22, 2019

DATE RESTATEMENT APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS: August 31, 2020

DATE RESTATEMENT APPROVED BY SHAREHOLDERS: October 28, 2020

DATE RESTATEMENT APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS: July 28, 2021

**MERCURY SYSTEMS, INC.****Compensation Policy for Non-Employee Directors**Objective

It is the objective of Mercury to compensate non-employee directors in a manner which will enable recruitment and retention of highly qualified directors and fairly compensate them for their services as a director.

Philosophy

Board of Director compensation includes cash and equity. It is annually reviewed by the Compensation Committee with recommendations to the Board. This review includes:

- a market survey of Board compensation to peer companies at the 50<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> percentiles;
- a review of Board and Committee meeting frequency;
- Board member personal preparation time for Board and Committee meetings; and
- Board member responsibilities.

The Board targets its annual cash and equity compensation to the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile of the market.

Cash Compensation

Annual retainer for non-employee directors: \$65,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Additional annual retainers:

Independent Chairman: \$45,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Chairman of the Audit Committee: \$25,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Chairman of the Compensation Committee: \$20,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Chairman of the N&G Committee: \$12,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Chairman of the M&A and Finance Committee: \$12,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Chairman of the Government Relations Committee: \$12,000 per annum, paid quarterly

Directors are entitled to be reimbursed for their reasonable expenses incurred in connection with attendance at Board and committee meetings.



Quarterly retainer payments shall be paid in arrears within 30 days following the end of each quarter. The full quarterly retainer shall be paid to each director who served on the Board during all or a portion of a quarter.

#### Equity Compensation

New non-employee directors will be granted equity awards in connection with their first election to the Board. These awards will be granted by the Board of Directors and will consist of shares of restricted stock for the number of shares of common stock equal to \$225,000 divided by the average closing price of the Company's common stock during the 30 calendar days prior to the date of grant. These awards will vest as to 50% of the covered shares on each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant.

Non-employee directors may also receive annual restricted stock awards for the number of shares of common stock equal to \$175,000 divided by the average closing price of the Company's common stock during the 30 calendar days prior to the date of grant. These awards will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant.

Non-employee directors will not be eligible to receive an annual restricted stock award for the fiscal year in which they are first elected.

Approved by the Board of Directors, as amended, on July 27, 2021.

## SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

NAME	JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION
Mercury Mission Systems, LLC	Delaware
Pentek Systems, Inc.	New Jersey
Nihon Mercury Computer Systems K.K.	Japan
Mercury Computer Systems Limited	United Kingdom
Mercury Mission Systems Canada, Inc.	Canada
Mercury Mission Systems International Holding, SA	Switzerland
Mercury Mission Systems International, SA	Switzerland
Mercury Mission Systems Spain, SL	Spain
Mercury Systems SARL	France

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors

Mercury Systems, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-53291, 333-129929, 333-139019, 333-139020, 333-149046, 333-156364, 333-163705, 333-163707, 333-172775, 333-177770, 333-177771, 333-184756, 333-192161, 333-199917, 333-209383, 333-209384, 333-212672, 333-217735, 333-228617, 333-234534, 333-250039, and 333-250040) on Form S-8 and the registration statement (No. 333-248783) on Form S-3ASR of Mercury Systems, Inc. (the Company) of our report dated August 17, 2021, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Mercury Systems, Inc. as of July 2, 2021 and July 3, 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended July 2, 2021, and the related notes and financial statement schedule II (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021, which report appears in the July 2, 2021 annual report on Form 10-K of Mercury Systems, Inc.

Our report dated August 17, 2021 on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021, contains an explanatory paragraph that states that the Company acquired Physical Optics Corporation ("POC"), Pentek Technologies, LLC and Pentek Systems, Inc. (collectively, "Pentek") during fiscal year 2021, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2021, POC's and Pentek's internal control over financial reporting associated with 22 percent of total consolidated assets (of which 16 percent represented goodwill and intangible assets included within the scope of the assessment) and 9 percent of total consolidated revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of POC and Pentek.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boston, Massachusetts  
August 17, 2021

## CERTIFICATION

I, Mark Aslett, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Mercury Systems, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 17, 2021

/s/ MARK ASLETT

Mark Aslett

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
[PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER]

## CERTIFICATION

I, Michael D. Ruppert, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Mercury Systems, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 17, 2021

/s/ MICHAEL D. RUPPERT

---

Michael D. Ruppert

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT,  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, AND TREASURER  
[PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER]

Mercury Systems, Inc.

Certification Pursuant To  
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,  
As Adopted Pursuant To  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Mercury Systems, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), we, Mark Aslett, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Michael D. Ruppert, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, that to our knowledge the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 17, 2021

/s/ MARK ASLETT

---

**Mark Aslett**  
**PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

/s/ MICHAEL D. RUPPERT

---

**Michael D. Ruppert**  
**EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT,**  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, AND TREASURER**